COLLINS'
PARAGON
DIARY
No. 181

EV/J15

1992\1\1\24

CANADIAN EDITION.

COLLINS'
PARAGON DIARY

FOR

1935

To order this Diary give
Number stamped on Cover

LONDON AND GLASGOW:
COLLINS'
CLEAR-TYPE PRESS.

Manufactured in Great Britain.

Eclipses, 1935.

1.—A Partial Eclipse of the *Sun*, January 5th, invisible in Canada.

2.—A Total Eclipse of the *Moon*, January 19th, visible in the North-Western part of Canada.

3.—A Partial Eclipse of the *Sun*, February 3rd, visible in Canada.

4.—A Partial Eclipse of the *Sun*, June 30th, invisible in Canada.

5.—A Total Eclipse of the *Moon*, July 16th, visible in Canada.

6.—A Partial Eclipse of the *Sun*, July 30th, invisible in Canada.

7.—An Annular Eclipse of the *Sun*, December 25th, invisible in Canada.

Cycles and Epochs, 1935.

Golden Number	17
Epact	26
Solar Cycle	12
Dominical Letter	F
Roman Indiction	3
Julian Period (year of)	6648

The year 5696 of the Jewish Era begins at sunset on September 27th, 1935.

The year 1354 of the Mohammedan Era or the Era of the Hegira, begins at sunset on April 4th, 1935.

The twenty-sixth year of the reign of King George V. begins on May 6th, 1935.

The sixty-ninth year of the Dominion of Canada begins on July 1st, 1935.

The 160th year of the Independence of U.S.A. begins on July 4th, 1935.

Festivals, Anniversaries, etc., 1935.

Epiphany	Jan. 6
Septuagesima	Feb. 17
St. David	Mar. 1
Quinquagesima—Shrove Sunday	„ 3
Ash Wednesday	„ 6
Quadragesima	„ 10
St. Patrick	„ 17
Palm Sunday	April 14
Good Friday	„ 19
Easter Day	„ 21
St. George	„ 23
King's Accession (1910)	May 6
Victoria Day	„ 24
Birth of Queen Mary (1867)	„ 26
Rogation Sunday	„ 26
Ascension Day	„ 30
Birth of King George V. (1865)	June 3
Whit Sunday	„ 9
Trinity Sunday	„ 16
Corpus Christi	„ 20
Birth of Prince of Wales (1894)	„ 23
Midsummer Day	„ 24
Dominion Day (Canada)	July 1
Michaelmas Day	Sept. 29
All Saints' Day	Nov. 1
Advent Sunday	Dec. 1
Christmas Day (Wednesday)	„ 25

JEWISH DATES, 1935.

Passover (First Day of)	Apr. 18
Pentecost (First Day of)	June 7
New Year (5696)	Sept. 28
Day of Atonement	Oct. 7
Tabernacles (First Day of)	„ 12
Dedication of Temple	Dec. 21

CALENDAR, 1935.

JANUARY

S.	—	6	13	20	27	—
M.	—	7	14	21	28	—
Tu.	1	8	15	22	29	—
W.	2	9	16	23	30	—
Th.	3	10	17	24	31	—
F.	4	11	18	25	—	—
S.	5	12	19	26	—	—

FEBRUARY

S.	—	3	10	17	24	—
M.	—	4	11	18	25	—
Tu.	—	5	12	19	26	—
W.	—	6	13	20	27	—
Th.	—	7	14	21	28	—
F.	1	8	15	22	—	—
S.	2	9	16	23	—	—

MARCH

S.	—	3	10	17	24	31
M.	—	4	11	18	25	—
Tu.	—	5	12	19	26	—
W.	—	6	13	20	27	—
Th	—	7	14	21	28	—
F.	1	8	15	22	29	—
S.	2	9	16	23	30	—

APRIL

S.	—	7	14	21	28	—
M.	1	8	15	22	29	—
Tu.	2	9	16	23	30	—
W.	3	10	17	24	—	—
Th.	4	11	18	25	—	—
F.	5	12	19	26	—	—
S.	6	13	20	27	—	—

MAY

S.	—	5	12	19	26	—
M.	—	6	13	20	27	—
Tu.	—	7	14	21	28	—
W.	1	8	15	22	29	—
Th.	2	9	16	23	30	—
F.	3	10	17	24	31	—
S.	4	11	18	25	—	—

JUNE

S.	—	2	9	16	23	30
M.	—	3	10	17	24	—
Tu.	—	4	11	18	25	—
W.	—	5	12	19	26	—
Th.	—	6	13	20	27	—
F.	—	7	14	21	28	—
S.	1	8	15	22	29	—

JULY

S.	—	7	14	21	28	—
M.	1	8	15	22	29	—
Tu.	2	9	16	23	30	—
W.	3	10	17	24	31	—
Th.	4	11	18	25	—	—
F.	5	12	19	26	—	—
S.	6	13	20	27	—	—

AUGUST

S.	—	4	11	18	25	—
M.	—	5	12	19	26	—
Tu.	—	6	13	20	27	—
W.	—	7	14	21	28	—
Th.	1	8	15	22	29	—
F.	2	9	16	23	30	—
S.	3	10	17	24	31	—

SEPTEMBER

S.	1	8	15	22	29	—
M.	2	9	16	23	30	—
Tu.	3	10	17	24	—	—
W.	4	11	18	25	—	—
Th.	5	12	19	26	—	—
F.	6	13	20	27	—	—
S.	7	14	21	28	—	—

OCTOBER

S.	—	6	13	20	27	—
M.	—	7	14	21	28	—
Tu.	1	8	15	22	29	—
W.	2	9	16	23	30	—
Th.	3	10	17	24	31	—
F.	4	11	18	25	—	—
S.	5	12	19	26	—	—

NOVEMBER

S.	—	3	10	17	24	—
M.	—	4	11	18	25	—
Tu.	—	5	12	19	26	—
W.	—	6	13	20	27	—
Th.	—	7	14	21	28	—
F.	1	8	15	22	29	—
S.	2	9	16	23	30	—

DECEMBER

S.	1	8	15	22	29	—
M.	2	9	16	23	30	—
Tu.	3	10	17	24	31	—
W.	4	11	18	25	—	—
Th.	5	12	19	26	—	—
F.	6	13	20	27	—	—
S.	7	14	21	28	—	—

Postal Rates.

INLAND.

Letters.—3 cents for first oz., and 2 cents each additional oz. or fraction.

Letters for Local Delivery.—2 cents for first oz. and 1 cent each additional oz. or fraction.

Money Packets.—5 cents for first oz. and 5 cents each additional oz. or fraction.

Air Mail.—6 cents for first oz. and 5 cents each additional oz. or fraction.

Special Delivery Letters.—20 cents in addition to postage.

Legal or Commercial Papers at Letter rates.

Post Cards.—Single, 2 cents; reply, 2 cents each.

Newspapers and Periodicals.—Posted by publishers (*a*) to regular subscribers and news dealers, 1 cent or 1½ cents per lb.; (*b*) sample copies, 2 cents per lb.; posted by private individuals, 1 cent per 4 oz.

Books, Circulars, Photographs, Etc.—1 cent per 2 oz. Limit of weight, 5 lbs.; single book, 11 lbs.

Samples.—1 cent per 2 oz. up to 1 lb.

Registration Fee (all articles except parcels).—10 cents in addition to postage to cover indemnity up to $25; 20 cents up to $50; 30 cents up to $75, and 40 cents up to $100.

Acknowledgment of Receipt (registered articles).—10 cents in addition to postage and registration fee; 20 cents if requested after time of posting.

Parcels.—Within a radius of 20 miles from the place of mailing, irrespective of Provincial boundaries, 5 cents for the first lb., and 1 cent for each additional lb. or fraction up to 4 lbs., and 2 cents for each subsequent lb. up to 10 lbs.; over 10 and up to 15 lbs., 25 cents.

For all points in the Province in which a package is posted, outside of the 20-mile radius, 10 cents for the first lb., and 5 cents for each subsequent lb. or fraction up to 10 lb.; over 10 and up to 15 lbs., 55 cents.

For all points outside the Province in which a parcel is posted and beyond the 20-mile radius, 10 cents for the first lb., and 7 cents for each additional lb. or fraction, with an extra 2 cents per lb. up to 10 lb. for each province that has to be crossed to the destination of the parcel, not including the province of delivery, up to a maximum of 12 cents per lb., over 10 and up to 15 lbs., the rates are various.

The three provinces, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island are considered as one zone.

Limit of weight for parcel post is 15 lbs.

All parcels weighing more than 1 lb., posted in Canada for delivery in Canada, are liable to postage at the rate applicable *to the nearest pound.*

Parcels posted in Canada for delivery in Canada, China, Germany, Great Britain, New Zealand, Newfoundland, United States, and elsewhere, may be insured, at various rates, up to $100.

Parcels posted in Canada for delivery in Canada, on which charges of 40 cents or more have been prepaid, may be insured up to $50, without insurance fee, if so requested by the sender.

MONEY ORDERS.—*See* BRITISH AND FOREIGN SECTION.

POSTAL NOTES for certain fixed sums are sold and paid in Canada and are also payable in Newfoundland. Rates (including both Commission and Revenue Tax); 10 cents, 3 cents; from 20 cents to 40 cents, 4 cents: from 50 cents to $1.50, 5 cents; from $2 to $5, 6 cents.

CASH ON DELIVERY.—Mail matter posted at a Money Order Post Office in Canada for delivery at any post office within Canada or on any rural route within Canada may be sent by the C.O.D. service, whereby charges due to the sender up to $100 may be collected from the addressee and remitted to the sender by Post Office Money Order. The scale of fees is as follows: 15 cents if the amount to be collected does not exceed $50; 30 cents if more than $50; limit of collection, $100. The fee must be paid by means of postage stamps affixed to the article by the sender, and is additional to the ordinary postage.

REPLY COUPONS for prepaying replies to letters: British Empire, 5 cents each; other countries, 7 cents each.

BRITISH AND FOREIGN.

LETTERS.—United States and all other places in North and South America, Great Britain and all other places within the Empire, France and Spain, 3 cents for first oz., and 2 cents each additional oz. or fraction. Other countries, 5 cents for first oz., and 3 cents each additional oz. or fraction.

POST CARDS.—Great Britain, the British Empire, France, Spain, North and South America, 2 cents each. Other countries, 3 cents each.

POSTAL RATES—*Continued.*

PRINTED MATTER.—All countries, 1 cent per 2 oz.

BLIND LITERATURE.—United States, Mexico, Newfoundland, free. All other countries, 1 cent per 2 lb.

COMMERCIAL PAPERS.—All countries, 5 cents for first 10 oz., and 1 cent each additional 2 oz.

SAMPLES.—United States and Mexico, 1 cent per 2 oz. All other countries, 2 cents for first 4 oz. and 1 cent each additional 2 oz.

REGISTRATION FEE.—10 cents for all articles except parcels.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT (registered articles).—10 cents; 20 cents if requested after time of posting.

MONEY ORDERS.—Issued in Canada for payment in Canada, Antigua, Bahamas, Bermuda, British Guiana, Dominica, Grenada, Newfoundland, Trinidad, and some other places:

For sums not exceeding $5 ..	8 cents.
Over $5 and up to $10 ..	10 ,,
,, 10 ,, 30 ..	15 ,,
,, 30 ,, 50 ..	18 ,,
,, 50 ,, 60 ..	23 ,,
,, 60 ,, 100 ..	28 ,,

These rates include the 3 cents Revenue tax.

MONEY ORDERS.—Issued in Canada on Great Britain, certain British possessions and Foreign Countries—

For sums not exceeding $5 ..	8 cents.
Over $5 and up to $10 ..	13 ,,
,, 10 ,, 20 ..	23 ,,

and an additional 10 cents for each additional $10 up to $100.

These rates include the 3 cents Revenue tax.

PARCELS.—Great Britain and Northern Ireland: 1 lb., 24 cents and 18 cents each lb. extra up to 10 lbs.; over 10 lbs. and up to 15 lbs., $2.50; over 15 lbs. and up to 20 lbs., $3.00. United States, 1 lb., 14 cents and 14 cents each lb. extra up to 10 lbs.; over 10 lbs. and up to 15, $1.75. The maximum charge on any U.S. parcel up to 8 oz., is 1 cent per oz. A special fee of 5 cents is collected in the United States on delivery of all parcels from Canada. Newfoundland, 1 lb., 12 cents and 12 cents each lb. extra up to 10 lbs.; over 10 lbs. and up to 15 lbs., $1.50. Mexico: 1 lb., 20 cents and 20 cents each lb. extra up to 10 lbs.; over 10 lbs. and up to 15 lbs., $2.50: over 15 lbs. and up to 20 lbs., $3.00.

Telegraphic Times

AT VARIOUS PLACES CORRESPONDING TO NOON AT TORONTO.

PLACE.	TIME.
Adelaide	2 30 a.m.*
Alexandria	7 00 p.m.
Amsterdam	5 19½ p.m.
Antwerp	5 00 p.m.
Athens	7 00 p.m.
Bangkok	12 midnight
Berlin	6 00 p.m.
Berne	6 00 p.m.
Bombay	10 30 p.m.
Bordeaux	5 00 p.m.
Brussels	5 00 p.m.
Buenos Ayres	1 00 p.m.
Cairo	7 00 p.m.
Calcutta	10 53 p.m.
Chicago	11 00 a.m.
Colombo	10 30 p.m.
Copenhagen	6 00 p.m.
Dresden	6 00 p.m.
Dublin	5 00 p.m.
Edinburgh	5 00 p.m.
Florence	6 00 p.m.
Gibraltar	5 00 p.m.
Glasgow	5 00 p.m.
Halifax, N.S.	1 00 p.m.
Hamburg	6 00 p.m.
Hobart	3 00 a.m.*
Hong Kong	1 00 a.m.*
Istanbul	7 00 p.m.
Lisbon	5 00 p.m.
Liverpool	5 00 p.m.
London	5 00 p.m.
Madras	10 30 p.m.
Madrid	5 00 p.m.
Manchester	5 00 p.m.
Marseilles	5 00 p.m.
Melbourne	3 00 a.m.*
Montreal	12 noon
Moscow	8 00 p.m.
Munich	6 00 p.m.
Naples	6 00 p.m.
New York	12 noon
Paris	5 00 p.m.
Peiping	1 00 a.m.*
Pretoria	7 00 p.m.

TELEGRAPHIC TIMES—*Continued.*

PLACE.	TIME.
Rangoon	11 30 p.m.
Rio de Janeiro	2 00 p.m.
Rome	6 00 p.m.
Rotterdam	5 19½ p.m.
San Francisco	9 00 a.m.
Seattle	9 00 a.m.
Singapore	12 midnight.
Stockholm	6 00 p.m.
Sydney	3 00 a.m.*
Tokyo	2 00 a.m.*
Vancouver	9 00 a.m.
Vienna	6 00 p.m.
Washington, D.C.	12 noon.
Wellington, N.Z.	4 30 a.m.*
Winnipeg	11 00 a.m.
Yokohama	2 00 a.m.*

*Denotes following day

Geographical Notes.

Canada has 28 per cent. of the area of the British Empire, is as large as thirty United Kingdoms or eighteen Germanys; twice size of British India; almost as large as Europe; eighteen times size of France; thirty-three times size of Italy.

Canada is Britain's largest overseas Dominion. Bounded by three oceans. Coastal distances: Pacific coastal line, 7180 miles; Hudson Bay coastline mainland, 6000 miles; Atlantic coastline, 5000 miles—total, 18,180 miles, Canada's greatest width in due east and west direction, approximately 3050 miles; greatest distance between southerly and known northerly land extremities, approximately 2870 miles. Canada has an area of 3,690,643 square miles.

Land Area of Canada, 2,212,790,000 acres; estimated area of possible farm land, 361,162,000 acres, of which 163,260,000 acres were occupied in 1931. In 1931, 49,931,000 acres were occupied in Eastern Canada and 75,338,000 acres estimated as available for settlement. In the same year 113,329,000 acres were under cultivation in the west and 60,830,000 acres fit for agriculture awaited settlers.

Money, Weights and Measures

The denominations of money in the currency of Canada are dollars, cents and mills, the cent being 1-100th part of a dollar and the mill 1-10th part of a cent.

The standard of fineness for gold coins is 9-10ths gold, and for silver coins 4-5ths silver, and British and United States gold coins are legal tender.

The legal equivalent of the British sovereign is 4.86⅔ dollars.

The Dominion Government issues Dominion notes in denominations of $1 and $2, and the various banks of Canada issues notes in a variety of denominations, those in general circulation being legal tender for $5, $10, $20, $50, and $100.

The legal weights and measures are the Imperial yard, pound avoirdupois, gallon, and bushel. The hundredweight is declared to be 100 pounds, and the ton 2000 pounds avoirdupois, thus assimilating the weights of Canada and the United States.

SOME CANADIAN WEIGHTS.

1 bag carrots or onions = 75 lbs.
,, turnips = 75 lbs.
,, potatoes = 90 lbs.
,, parsnips = 65 lbs.
1 barrel apples = 96 quarts.
,, flour or meal = 196 lbs.
,, potatoes = 165 lbs.

1 cwt. = 100 lbs.
1 ton = 2000 lbs.

1 bushel barley = 48 lbs.
1 ,, beans = 60 lbs.
1 ,, carrots = 50 lbs.
1 ,, Indian corn = 56 lbs.
1 ,, oats = 34 lbs.
1 ,, potatoes = 60 lbs.
1 ,, turnips = 50 lbs.
1 ,, wheat = 60 lbs.

Dominion of Canada.

BANK AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 1935.

Jan.	1	New Year.
,,	6	*Epiphany (Quebec).
Mar.	6	*Ash Wednesday (Alberta, Quebec, and Saskatchewan).
Apr.	19	Good Friday.
,,	22	Easter Monday.
May	10	Arbor Day (Province of Saskatchewan).
,,	24	Victoria Day.
,,	30	*Ascension Day (Quebec).
June	3	Birthday of the King.
,,	24	*St. John the Baptist (Quebec).
July	1	Dominion Day.
Aug.	5	Civic Holiday.
Sept.	2	Labor Day.
Nov.	1	*All Saints' Day (Quebec).
,,	11	Remembrance Day.
Dec.	8	*Immaculate Conception (Quebec).
,,	25	Christmas Day.

* Observed by Courts, Government Offices and French Banks in the Province of Quebec and by English Banks in districts where French population predominates.

Commercial Paper maturing on a legal holiday is legally due on the next business day.

In addition to the above, the Governor-General of the Dominion may proclaim any day a holiday in the Dominion, and any Lieutenant-Governor may proclaim any day a holiday in his own province.

Canadian Government.

Canada is a self-governing Dominion within the British Empire.

The Dominion or Federal Government is divided among the following authorities :—

1. The King, as head of the Executive, represented by a Governor-General.

2. A Cabinet, called the Government, whose members constitute the Canadian Privy Council, the Advisory Council of the Governor-General.

3. A Parliament exercising legislative functions over all Canada.

4. A Supreme Court exercising judicial functions as a Court of Appeal from the Courts of the Provinces, and for the settlement of Constitutional difficulties.

5. Other Courts enforcing the various Dominion and Provincial Laws.

The Governor-General is appointed by the King.

The Dominion Parliament, composed of the Senate and House of Commons, functions under the British North America Act of 1867, which is the Constitution by which Canada is governed.

The members of the Senate (96) are appointed for life; the members of the House of Commons (245) are elected by popular vote.

The Dominion is a federal union of nine provinces and two territories, and each has its Legislature, which functions within prescribed limits.

Population of Canada.

PROVINCES AND CHIEF CITIES AND TOWNS.

Total Population—10,376,786 (1931 Census).

PROVINCES.

Alberta	731,605
British Columbia	694,263
Manitoba	700,139
New Brunswick	408,219
Nova Scotia	512,846
Ontario	3,431,683
Prince Edward Island	88,038
Quebec	2,874,255
Saskatchewan	921,785
Yukon	4,230
N.W. Territ's	9,723

ALBERTA.

Calgary	83,761
Edmonton (capital)	79,197
Lethbridge	13,448

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Vancouver	246,593
Victoria (capital)	39,082
New Westminster	17,524

MANITOBA.

Winnipeg (capital)	218,785
Brandon	17,082
St. Boniface	16,305

NEW BRUNSWICK.

St. John	47,514
Moncton	20,689
Fredericton (capital)	8,828

POPULATION OF CANADA—*Continued.*

NOVA SCOTIA.

Halifax (capital)	59,275
Sydney	23,089
Glace Bay	20,706

ONTARIO.

Toronto (capital)	631,207
Hamilton	155,547
Ottawa	126,872
London	71,148
Windsor	63,108
Kitchener	30,793
Brantford	30,107
Fort William	26,277
St. Catherines	24,753
Oshawa	23,439
Kingston	23,439
Sault Se Marie	23,082
Peterborough	22,327
Guelph	21,075
Port Arthur	19,818
Niagara Falls	19,046
Sudbury	18,518
Sarnia	18,191
Stratford	17,742
St. Thomas	15,430
Chatham	14,539
Belleville	13,798
Galt	13,571
Owen Sound	12,717
Cornwall	11,100
Brockville	10,000

PRINCE EDWARD IS.

Charlottetown (capital)	12,357
Summerside	3,914

QUEBEC.

Montreal	818,577
Quebec (capital)	130,594
Verdun	60,745
Three Rivers	35,450
Hull	29,433
Sherbrooke	28,933
Outremont	28,641

SASKATCHEWAN.

Regina (capital)	53,209
Saskatoon	43,291
Moose Jaw	21,299
Prince Albert	9,886

NATIONALITIES IN 1931 CENSUS.

British Races—	
English	2,741,419
Irish	1,230,808
Scottish	1,346,350
Other	62,494
French	2,927,990
Austrian	48,639
Belgian	27,585
Bulgarian and Rumanian	32,216
Chinese	46,519
Czech (Bohemian and Moravian)	30,401
Dutch	148,962
Finnish	43,885
German	473,544
Greek	9,444
Hebrew	156,726
Hungarian	40,582
Indian and Eskimo	128,890
Italian	98,173
Japanese	23,342
Negro	19,456
Polish	145,503
Russian	88,148
Scandinavian	228,049
Ukrainian	225,113
Yugoslavic	16,174
Various	27,476
Unspecified	8,898

DENSITY OF POPULATION (No. per Sq. Mile)

Canada	3
United Kingdom	468
United States	36
Australia	2
New Zealand	13
South Africa (Union of)	10
India	195

1931 CENSUS FACTS.

77·8 per cent., native born; 7·6 per cent., born elsewhere in Empire; 14·6 per cent., foreign born; Rural, 46·30 per cent.; Urban, 53·70 per cent.

Canadian Statistical Notes.

Agriculture.—1933: Field crops value, $427,791,000; wheat crop value, $123,525,000; oats crop value, $76,320,000. Field crops area, 1933, 56,580,000 acres; wheat, 25,991,100 acres. Value of gross agricultural production, 1932, $711,898,000; gross agricultural wealth, 1932, $5,069,930,000. Number of farms, 728,664 in 1931; 711,090 in 1921. Exports of wheat and flour in 1932, 264,304,327 bushels; imports, 173,014 bushels. Production of wheat and flour in 1933, 271,821,000 bushels.

Automobiles.—Registrations, end of 1932, 1,114,503, an average of one motor vehicle to every 9·4 persons. Motor vehicle revenue, 1932, $48,209,587, viz., registrations, $21,126,271; gasolene tax, $27,083,316.

Banking.—10 chartered banks with 3319 branches (at the beginning of 1933). At October 31, 1933, the liabilities to the public were $2,547,000,000; total assets, $2,869,000,000; deposits by the public, $2,274,000,000.

Foreign investments in Canada nearly 6½ billions (dollars); Canadian investments abroad, 1¾ billions.

Dairying.—In 1932 the Dominion output of creamery butter was 213,738,614 lbs., valued at $40,413,578. Dairy butter, 107,000,000 lbs. No. of dairy factories, 2734.

Education.—In 1932 total enrolment in Canadian educational institutions, 2,593,116 in 32,901 institutions; 86,216 teachers; expenditure, $163,944,758. There are 893 private colleges and schools; enrolment, 94,266.

Electric Power Data.—At Jan. 1, 1934, the total turbine installation amounted to 7,332,070 horse-power. Of 2,142,805 homes in Canada, 1,500,000 are wired for electricity.

Electric Railways.—In 1932 there were 41 systems operating 1873 miles of track; total investment, $225,747,251. During the year 642,831,002 passengers were carried. Gross revenue amounted to $43,339,381; total, pay roll, $21,534,419.

Finance.—Revenue receipts, $311,126,329; per capita, $29·21. Total expenditure, $531,760,983; per capita, $49·93. Net debt at end of year, $2,596,480,826; per capita, $243·80.

Fisheries.—Canadian fisheries include salmon, cod, halibut, whitefish, herrings, mackerel and lobsters. Total production, 1932, $25,957,109. Capital invested in vessels, etc., $24,771,066; in canning and curing establishments, $17,043,212; total, $41,814,278. Imports, $1,862,337; exports, $18,752,107. Number of men employed in vessels, etc., 64,505; in canning and curing establishments, 13,724; total, 78,229.

Fruit—1932, total value of Canadian commercial fruits was $10,222,707, including apples, $5,518,519; pears, $339,135; plums and prunes, $189,425.

Fur.—At the beginning of 1932 there were 6541 fur farms; total value, $15,592,348. Number of animals, 250,446; value, $8,487,237.

Insurance.—Life: Total net business in force in Canada, Dec. 31, 1932, in Canadian companies, $4,311,747,690; British and U.S., $2,159,840,765. Total, $6,471,588,455.

Fire: Net amount at risk, $9,254,378,288.

Live Stock.—1932: Horses, 2,984,085; value, $141,640,000. Cattle, 8,876,000; value, $200,034,000.

CANADIAN STATISTICAL NOTES—*Continued.*

Sheep, 3,385,800 ; value, $12,084,000. Swine, 3,800,700 ; value, $21,964,000. Total, 19,046,581 ; value, $375,722,000.

Manufactures.—1931: Capital, $4,961,312,408. Employees, 557,426. Salaries and wages, $624,545,561. Goss value of products, $2,698,461,862 ; cost of materials, $1,223,880,011.

Mining.—Estimated total production in 1933 (metallics, now metallics, etc.), $198,253,166. Gold, $60,879,998 ; silver, $5,773,712 ; nickel, $20,735,534 ; copper, $21,645,751 ; lead, $6,450,414.

Posts and Telegraphs.—1933: Number of post offices in operation, 12,074, with a postal revenue of approximately $37,000,000. 1932: 366,142 miles of telegraph wire in Canada, handling 12,025,826 messages and the gross revenue was $9,381,075.

Railways.—1932: Railway mileage operated, 42,437. In 1932, investment in Canadian railways was approximately $3,468,642,000, and the gross earnings, $293,390,415. Employees, 132,678, and wages bill, $181,113,588.

Telephones.—1932: 1,261,245 telephones and 5,089,361 miles of telephone wire in use, the investments being over $333,000,000.

Trade.—For the 12 months ended March 31, 1933, imports for consumption from the British Empire, $120,271,909 ; exports, $222,118,927. Foreign countries, $285,999,420 and $251,681,028 respectively. United States, $232,548,055 and $143,160,400. Canada's total trade for the same period, $880,183,699 ; imports, $406,383,744 ; exports, $473,799,955.

Motor Clubs in Canada.

Automobile Club of British Columbia, Automobile Club Building, 771 Dunsmuir Street, Vancouver.
Manitoba Motor League, Winnipeg.
Ontario Motor League, Lumsden Building, Toronto.
Quebec Automobile Club, 2 Chauveau Avenue, Quebec.
Saskatchewan Motor League, Saskatoon.
Royal Automobile Club of Canada, New Birks Building, Phillips Square, Montreal.
Montreal Motorists' League, Montreal.
Nova Scotia Motor League, Halifax, N.S.
Alberta Motor Association, Calgary.
Calgary Automobile Club, Calgary.
Edmonton Automobile and Goods Roads Association, Edmonton.
New Brunswick Automobile Association, 44 King Square, Saint John, N.B.
P.E.I. Motor League, Charlottetown.
Quebec Provincial Motor League, Quebec.

About 100,000 miles of smooth-surfaced roads are now to be found in all parts of the Dominion, and the best time for touring is between May and October. The historic and scenic points are a great attraction.

The rule of the road is to keep to the right, and overtake on the left.

Car Registration, yearly from 5 dollars ; driving licences from 1 dollar to 5 dollars. The regulations differ in some provinces.

Personal Memoranda.

Train Service.

To Town	From Town

Watch No.

Season Ticket No.

Motor No. Johnson Sea Horse. Model F-75 No. 23901.

Bicycle No.

Bank Pass Book No. 4580.

Telephone No. Residence: Queen 7681 Office. ~~2327 Extension 21.~~ Hunter Q 3000. Local 384.

Telegraphic Address

Size in Gloves

Size in Collars 16½

Size in Hats 7½

Size in Boots 10

Weight s 184½ lbs. Date Jan. 2, 1935.

Height ft ins. Date

Insurance falls due on Dec. 15, 1935.

Name and Address (Dr.) R. M. Anderson
58 Government Driveway.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

First Day of each Month.

	1934	1936		1934	1936		1934	1936
January	M.	W.	May	Tu.	F.	Sept.	S.	Tu.
Feb.	Th.	S.	June	F.	M.	October	M.	Th.
March	Th.	S.	July	S.	W.	Nov.	Th.	S.
April	S.	W.	August	W.	S.	Dec.	S.	Tu.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

NAME.	NUMBER.

MEMORANDA.

The *Ottawa Citizen*, Jan. 4, 1935, states that lowest temperature record for Canada was recorded at Cameron Bay, Great Bear Lake, −73° F, on New Year's Day 1935. Previous lowest record was −68° F, at Mayo, Yukon Territory, Dec. 20, 1933. −67° F. at Fort Vermilion, on Peace River, Northern Alberta, Jan 11, 1911.

Jan. 23, 1935. Report in Ottawa Evening Journal that Iroquois Falls, Cochr. district Ontario today equalled the Canadian cold temperature record. Iroquois Falls is only about 225 miles farther north than Ottawa, but is just over the St Lawrence — James Bay divide.

Tuesday 1

Maximum Temperature (Official) + 20°
Minimum " " (zero) 0°

Cloudy all day. Light snow falling in forenoon, and again in evening.
Sun rose 7^{43} a.m. Sets 4^{34} p.m.
Got up rather late (about 8^{30} a.m.)

Morning paper very skimpy, little news.
12^{15} p.m. To Centre Block to attend Levee of Governor General, the Earl of Bessborough. About 700 attended. Reached Checking room about 12^{20} and column of twos had to stand in line for about half an hour until the official set and military officers of Ottawa had been received. Then slowly progressed along main corridor, where His Excellency and Staff received. Refreshments and New Year's greeting in another room where we see many friends that we seldom see.
1^{30} p.m. Home dinner. Guests, Christy Hawkins and his 12 year old sister, Mary Isabel. Later the Children went to see "Alice in Wonderland".

Curling matches at Rideau — Ottawa Trophy.
(R) G. E. Ellis, 12 - (O.) A. G. Whillans
(R) S. Short 12 (O). W. K. Wen.
(R). Col. L. M. Bell (O) J. Bradley

Wednesday 2

Maximum Zero   Minimum -10°

Sun rose 7^{43} Set 4^{32} p.m

Clear morning. Rather cold. Snow drifted a bit during night.

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} – 2^{00} – 5^{15} p.m

Working on accumulating correspondence. Having no scientific assistant, much time is consumed in looking up all sorts of odds and ends of information and answering questions. Spoke to Dr. Collins about this, telling him that I had been credited with 2 assistants on paper (one now transferred) but neither of them had helped me very much. He said that the matter of assistants had been brought before the Civil Service Commission years ago, and turned down; hence no possibility of relieving affairs.

7^{45} p.m. Nine rinks from Ottawa Curling Club to play friendly games with Rideau Curling Club. 5 rinks on Ottawa ice, 4 rinks on Rideau ice.

To play on Rideau Club ice

1. R. M. Anderson	1 Dr. T. H. Leggett
2. J. A. Stoneman	2 W. J. Williamson
3 C. E. Ogilvie	3 Col. J. R. Munro
4 R. A. Gamble (Skip)	4 R. F. Howard (Skip)
14 –	5 (lower

Began play about 8^{15}. Finished 11 p.m.

Light snow falling – 11^{00} p.m

JANUARY, 1935.

Thursday 3

Maximum +10° Minimum 0°
Sun rose 7 43 am Sets 4 33 pm

Light snow; about 2 inches, during the night. A little warmer. Cloudy. The Children start going to School again today, Dorothy in 3rd Year Collegiate (at Lisgar), Mary Lois in 1st Year Collegiate (at Model School), and Isabel in 5th Form at Model School.

Working on correspondence and notes, and cleared up the desk pretty well. Did some work transferring manual notes (cards) into the steel drawers of the new (antique) filing cabinet which I acquired for my office last month after it was discarded upstairs.

Heavy snowfall in late afternoon; turning much colder after 9 o'c p.m.

9.00 pm Reception at National Gallery, and Exhibition of pictures (British Modern Painting — Owen Collection. About 800 guests. Mr. Geo. Bleech introduced us to new Minister, Hon. Grote Stirling and his daughter of Yale-Cambor. Art Exhibit much better than some recent ones.

Friday, 4

Maximum −8° Minimum −18°
Sun rose 7^{43} p.m. Sets 4^{34} p.m.

Clear cold morning. Unofficial temperature (Ottawa Collegiate) −17° at 3^{00} a.m.
Rather brisk West wind, and hard to keep Ears and face from freezing while going to office.
Office 8^{50} – 1^{00}, 1^{50} – 5^{30} p.m.
Rather cold all day, wind moderated in afternoon. Calm in evening (7^{00} p.m.) and temperature a little higher, but light East wind around 10^{00} p.m. and colder.

Hoyes Lloyd was over in afternoon to get some map slides and small mammal slides that he could use in a talk on wild life of the Nat. Parks, at Brooklyn Museum, when he goes to New York to attend Am. Wild Life Conference on January 21st. Finished transferring mammal notes to steel case. Typed a few labels for label holders.
Ottawa Curling Club. No dates on our ice. 5 teams from our club play a friendly match in Glebe Curling Club tonight

Rink 14

1 W. Davidson	1
2. R.M. Anderson	2. P. McLaughlan
3. G. Green	3. W. Fisher
4. W.A. Weir (Skip)	4. Daley (Skip)
11	5.

Saturday 5 ●

Cloudy morning. Rather cold, but warmer than yesterday. Office 8⁰⁰ - 1⁰⁰ p.m.

Sent out a few separates (E-Arctic Mammals, and Exotic Animals).

Finished typing labels and arranging mammal cards in the new green steel case. It is a rather awkward, odd-sized case, and the drawers stick and jam more or less, but it is an improvement on what I have had before and makes more room in my office.

3⁰⁰-5⁰⁰ p.m. At office typing some additional names on my reading list.

Warmer towards evening and the thermometer reached +6° in evening (official).

Ottawa Curling-Club. Teams from Olworth play here at 7⁴⁵ p.m.

Epiphany. **Sunday 6**

Maximum +40° Minimum +6° F
Sun Rose 7^{42} a.m. Sets 4^{36} p.m

Warmer during the night and continued warm all day. The soft loose snow drifts settled down noticeably.

Belle, & the two older girls went to Church in morning and the three girls went to Sunday School in afternoon. I stayed at home all day partially cleaning out my basement office room.

Arranged in order and boxed Saturday Evening Post (May 26 to Sept. 15) and sorted New York Times magazine and Rotogravure sections and Toronto Star Weekly (fairly complete set) both from June 1934. (except the Star for July and August when they were left at Summer College. Tied them in loose bundles for storage for Royal Canadian Mounted Police posts in Eastern Arctic.

Still warm in evening and apparently a little rain. Heavy block of snow and ice slid from our west roof, cracking one rafter in shed at least.

Monday 7

Maximum +42° Minimum +38
Sun rose 7^{42} a.m. Set 4^{37} p.m.

Warm, cloudy morning. It has been thawing since Saturday night and the sidewalks are full of slushy puddles. Street slippery.

Office $9:^{00}$ – 12^{30} – 1^{45} 5^{30} p.m.
To Library at noon.

Warm all day. Snow on streets melting into slush. Misty rain in evening. Thick fog at 10^{30} p.m. and a person could hardly see one block.

A.m. Went over to Maj. D. L. McKeand's office, and talked Arctic affairs. He gave me ten (10) copies of Canada's Eastern Arctic and signed to send copies to members list which I gave him. Mailed some separates, etc. in afternoon.

8^{00} p.m. Ottawa Curling Club. Large attendance, and prospective players had to be eliminated by drawing lots. 16 teams played.

1. R. M. Anderson	W. Irvine
2 Bert Spero (Parks Br.)	O. Major
3 W. Fisher	Jn. Ballantyne
4 P. Daley (Skip)	F. W. Howe

Close game in everything but score.

Tuesday 8

Maximum +38° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 7^{42} a.m. Sets 4^{38} p.m.
Dark foggy morning. Light mist. Fog cleared at noon.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{00} p.m.
A girl 17 years old was killed yesterday at front door (Lisgar Street) of Lisgar Collegiate Institute by a mass of ice falling from roof on her head. She died shortly after being hit. Another girl was injured seriously.
Did some work in correspondence.
Dr. Collins called a meeting in Mr Patch's shop (taxidermy) to inspect model of Haida Indian wooden house made by Audrey Patch and Mr. Garland (students at Technical Art School) also some plasticine figures said to have been made by Audrey Patch. Jenness and Leechman explained the plan and then we went down to Anthropological Hall (West Wing) to inspect proposed location of group. Members present: W. H. Collins, D. Jenness, D. Leechman, C. L. Patch, Harlan I. Smith, R. M. Anderson. As the plan seemed to have been well planned I could do nothing but quiet.
Rain all evening, so I stayed at home.

Wednesday 9

Maximum + 34° Minimum + 28°
Sun rose 7^{42} a.m. Sets 4.40 p.m
Cloudy weather, thawing allday

6^{00} p.m Meeting of Council of Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, guests of Dr. and Mrs. Morley E. Wilson for dinner at Murphy-Gamble's Tea Room. 17 present. Report of Secretary and announcement of Committees for the year. D. Leechman re-elected Editor of the Canadian Field-Naturalist.
Later, went out to Ottawa Curling Club about 8^{30} p.m. and looked in for a little while

Thursday, 10

Maximum + 38°, Minimum + 28°
Sun rose 7^{41} a.m. Sets 4^{46} p.m.
Cloudy most of the day. Faint signs of sunlight in afternoon.
Streets abnormally slippery in morning but thawed out by noon.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} p.m

Big attendance at Ottawa Curling Club. Over 100 men listed for play.
1st section chosen, 10 rinks, began 7^{00}
2nd " " 10 rinks " 8^{48}.

Began play 8^{45} p.m 8 Ends. about 10^{40} p.

1 R.M. Anderson ~~R.L. Jeffrey of Campbell~~	1 J.S. Orvis
2 Dr. M. G. Mabood	2 Fred. D. Burpee
3 C. Saberge	3 Harry Bronson
4 R.L. Jeffrey of Campbell skip	4 Max Steal (Skip)
12(?)	3

Prizes for highest and second scores in two sets: 4 large chickens, and 4 packages of sausages. Home 11^{10} p.

Friday 11 ☽

Maximum +22° Minimum +10°
Sun rose 7^{44} a.m Sets 4^{42} p.m
Rather pleasant day.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} – 1^{45} – 5^{15} p.m
working on correspondence.
Spent some time in afternoon working on small black bat sent in by Kenneth Racey, taken at Beaver Creek Alberni, Vancouver Island, BC
Superficially it looked like a juvenile Silver black Bat, but it has no whitish hairs at all on back, is too small also. The skull proved it to belong to Genus Myotis and running it down in the key showed the specimen to be Myotis yumanensis saturatus Miller. We have several adult specimens, but none as dark as this one. However Miller and Allen (1928) state that immature specimens are often brownish black above and smoky below.

7^{45} – 10^{00} p.m. At Office writing. It is difficult to get much time during office hours without being disturbed continually

Saturday 12

Clear morning. Sunshine.
Rather cold.
Office 8 40 – 1 00 p.m. 3 00 – 5 30 pm
Wrote Racey re his Vancouver Island list; and attended to some other routine correspondence.

Back to office 3–5 30 pm. and did some writing: wrote Dr John C Phillips re Migratory Bird Treaty work.

To Ottawa Curling Club in evening. Rink 7, reserved for practice for Governor-General's cup team. Two picked teams chosen 8 00 – 9 50 pm

Dr. Hutchison	Geo Carson
A. H. Graham	P. M. Stead
Dr. J Gibson	G. Green
R. M. Anderson	A. Wedd
11	7

Close game but one lucky end of six scores brought us ahead.

Snowing and blowing, a little during night. Temperature Sat. night and Sunday ranged between +2 and –4° F

1st after Epiphany. **Sunday 13**

Maximum +2   Minimum −4°
Sun rose 7 $\underline{40}$ a.m. Sets 4 ^{47} p.m

Snowing and blowing during the day, but not very cold. Snowfall fairly heavy in evening.

Spent spare time during the day cleaning out my room in basement. This involved looking over a large stack of papers which have been tucked aside from time to time for clipping and further reading. This involved careful looking over to see what was really important. Sorted out two big envelopes full of articles on (1) Arctic and Antarctic, and (2) wild life (mammals and birds). Several smaller envelopes filled with (1) Arctic, 1934, (2) wild life. and (3) Miscellaneous. Worked a while at same job in the evening, and this entailed more reading than anything else.

Monday 14

Maximum +14° Minimum -2°.
Sun rose 7^{40} a.m. Set 4^{45} p.m.
Snowing during the early part of night. Cloudy in early morning but cleared shortly after sunrise. Stopped at Henry's for haircut on way to office
Office 9^{00}–12^{30} 1^{45} –
Received several letters commending my recent paper on "Arctic Mammals" and the one on "Exotic Animals". Wrote Soper re his collections on Baffin Island.
Letter from Kenneth Racey stating that the two Wood Rats he sent last week are a donation to the Museum, as he understands that we have no specimens of Neotoma cinerea occidentalis in winter pelage.
8^{00} p.m. Informal meeting of Naturalists' Club in my laboratory, Room 112, at 8^{00} p.m. Douglas Leechman gave a talk on his trip to Eastern Arctic and Hudson Bay on S.S. Nascopie – July to October, 1934. About 30 persons were present. Dr. Wickenden brought in his microscope and showed some microscopic shells from dredgings, also some from Cretaceous

JANUARY, 1935.

Weight 182 lbs.

Tuesday 15

Maximum +4 Minimum −12
Sun rose 7 39 a.m. Set 4 47 p.m

Clear, cold morning. Somewhat hazy by noon.

Office 9 00 - 12 30 2 00 5 30 p.m

Working on correspondence and manuscript notes:

Mr. A.S. Lascelles, Secretary to the Governor-General, called me up about 12 15 p.m, saying that Professor Julian Huxley had arrived in town, and wished to see me. Date arranged at my office for 3 30 p.m, and he came on. Toured Museum and visited offices. He wanted to see Dinosaur scales, and I showed him some, also met Dr. Kindle, Dr Collins and Anderson. Arranged with Hayes [illegible] to have a special filming of Grey Owl's beaver films at Nat. Parks projection room at 4 30 p

8 00 p.m Lecture at St. James United Church 2nd Ave & Lyon St. .. by Prof Julian Huxley, under auspices of National Council of Education: Subject: Science in Social Service. Good attendance in spite of poor advertising

2nd Avenue and Lyon Street.

JANUARY, 1935.

Wednesday 16

Maximum +10. Minimum −6.
Sun rose 7^{38} a.m. Sets 4^{48} p.m

Miss Ann Fitzgerald arrived about 1^{00} a.m.. Belle went to train to meet her.

Clear, cold morning

Office 8^{50} – 11^{45} 2^{30} – 5^{30} p.m

Dr. B.K. MacKay came in about 10^{00} a.m. and wanted Mrs. A. and I to go to lunch at Chateau Laurier given for Prof. Julian Huxley. About 60 guests present. Members of Executive of National Council of Education. Mr. J.A. Wilson presided. Prof. Huxley gave a brief response. Among those present were Dr. Chas. Camsell, Mrs. Gordon Hewitt, Major & Mrs. M. Gregg, V.C., Dr. Collins, Mrs. Tomlinson; etc. I sat by Major Gregg, Sergeant-at-Arms of House of Commons.

8^{00} p.m. Lecture at National Research Council (Surveyors Ass'n), Dr. A.W. Collins on "Gold in Arts and Industry"; also animated film "Discovery of Canada", arranged by L.J. Burpee. Rather small attendance.
Cold night

JANUARY, 1935.

Thursday 17

Maximum +30° Minimum —4
Sun rose 7^{38} a.m. Sets. 4^{49} p.m

Stormy day. Snowing all day with strong easterly wind, but not very cold.

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{45} – 5^{20} p.m working on correspondence. Sent Bat specimen back to Kenneth Racey, Vancouver. Mailed about 20 more copies of Mammals of Eastern Arctic and Hudson Bay

Ronald W. Smith and C. L. Patch are busy this week making a manikin for male Mule Deer from Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba.

Came home 5^{20} and shovelled a bit of drifted snow off the walk

8^{15} p.m. Lecture at National Research Council by Dr. G. S. Whitby, on "The Contribution of Chemistry to Modern Civilization" Did not attend.

Opening of Parliament. Mrs. A. is taking Miss Anna Leffingwell. They said it was the best opening for years.

Friday 18

Maximum +10° Minimum −2°
Sun rose 7^{37} a.m. Set 4:51 p.m.
Clear morning. Light northerly wind. Fairly cold. Some snow drifted during night.
Office 8^{55} — 12^{30}. 1^{50} — 5^{10} p.m.
Working on correspondence, and cleared away quite a lot. Pitch and Smith are getting along well with Manikin of Mule Deer, and were putting soft clay coat over the manikin which was built up over tightly wound excelsior. Mr. Geo. Black and E. F. G. White, visited the taxidermy laboratory in afternoon.

Belle and Ann Leffingwell got away from home at 6^{00} p.m. to go to Karsh's Studio, 130 Sparks Street. Russell W. Smith came to house 7^{00} p.m. and we both took taxi to Karsh's, then to Centre Block, where we got in waiting line about 7^{45}. After ~~about~~ the Official Suite was preceded, we were passed through the line before Gov. Gen. & his wife, c. about 10^{00} p.m. to Chateau Laurier, ballroom, supper dance 10^{45} to 2^{00} a.m. Home about 2^{30} a.m.
Drawing Room: 1,024 persons attended. A very brilliant spectacle, military and diplomats, 50 "debs" presented

Saturday 19 ☺

Clear, bright day. Rather cold
in morning. Up at 7^{00} a.m.
Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} p.m.
Did some work on correspondence.
Examined Victor E. Gould's skins from
Wolfville. N.S. (5 shrews and 2 bats)
In the absence of skulls I cannot make
the shrews out to be anything but Sorex
cinereus. They are too small for Sorex
fumeus umbrosus, and the texture of
fur and the colours are different.
Downtown 2 to 3^{15} to get 12 copies of
Sat. Evening Journal.
4^{00} To Chateau Laurier for Thé dansant
and Fashion Show. Belle, Nancy and I.
Our other guests were Dr. and Mrs.
Harold C. Cooke, and their son Terry
(from Ashbury College), "Keith MacBean
(also from Ashbury)" and Miss Carolyn
MacKay. Stayed until about 5^{30},
then to Dr. Cooke's for dinner
(Clemow Avenue). and Dr. Cooke took
us home about 9^{15}. He had to bring the boys
back to Ashbury College by 10^{00} p.m.
as they were out on special leave.

2nd after Epiphany. **Sunday 20**

Maximum +20° Minimum −2°
Sun rose $7^{\underline{36}}$ a.m. Sets $4^{\underline{52}}$ pm
Cloudy all day. Warmer. A small amount of damp snow falling most of the day. Stayed home all day. Wrapped up about 2 dozen papers for mailing. Dorothy and Aunt Jaffrey went to morning service at St. George's Church. Home dinner at $1^{\underline{30}}$ p.m. We asked Ronald W. Smith over from $1^{\underline{00}}$ to $3^{\underline{30}}$.
Terry Cooke came over with his father's car and took him for a drive around the city, and to tea at Valley Forge Inn with two other Asbury College young men and then got freezin

Monday 21

Maximum +36° Minimum +20°
Sun rose 7^{35} a.m. Set 4^{55} p.m.

Cloudy morning. Fairly warm. Up late transplanned but Belle succeeded in getting Nancy L. off on her 8^{30} train for Montreal.

Office 8^{50} - 12^{30} - 1^{45} - 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence. Straightened out Gould's 2 bats, and identified them as Myotis keenii septentrionalis. Rec'd Ms from A.G. Huntsman on "The Mammals of the Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario, by Alvin R. Cahn, of Champaign, Illinois.
Sleety rain began in forenoon and continued intermittently all day. Streets and sidewalks covered with glare ice. Warmer in evening, and streets more or less slushy when we was rolled up

7^{30} Ottawa Curling Club. Rink 4 versus for Gov.-Gen. competitions. 3 sets of players chosen. On Rink 2.

4	H. Godard (skip)	4	F. Wilson
3	R.M. Anderson	3	Allen
2	D. Nicol	2	Birney
1	Dr. M. Haycock	1	J McFalchin
	7		8

P. 8 ends

Tuesday 22

Maximum +12° Minimum +2.
Sun rose 7^{34} AM. Set 4^{56} pm

Clear day. Considerably colder. Streets slippery when not sanded.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{35} —
Working on correspondence. Wrote a rather long letter to Dr A. G. Huntsman commenting on Cahn's MSS on Mammals of Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario. Recommended elimination of subspecific determinations if the specimens have not been authoritatively determined. In 1927 the Nat. Mus. Canada published a paper by F. C. Baker and A. R. Cahn on "Mollusca of ~~Central~~ Southern Ontario".
Mr F. C. C. Lynch came into my office about 4^{30} pm and said that there may be difficulty about getting through Estimates appropriation for Salary of Chief Botanist, Nat. Herbarium (the position held by the late Dr M. O. Malte). He says that the Dept of Agriculture (Swaine & Adams K.C. Grisdale) are contemplating an offer to take it over to the Farm. The Museum may approve to get rid of expense, and Dr Camsell and Dr Collins are not very strong on favourable argument.
8–10 pm at Office writing memo for Lynch

JANUARY, 1935.

Wednesday, 23

Maximum +12. Minimum −4.
Sunrose 7 ^{33} a.m. Sets 4 ^{57} pm

Clear day. Bright. Rather cold very windy.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} / 1^{30} – 5^{30}
Added to pages to National Herbarium memorandum. The typist busy today. Received letter (personal) from J. D. Soper disapproving of the Museum disposing of his Arctic specimens. He made some rather strong comment on pre-publication of his results – "Beating him to it."

Mr. Came in to ask me to go up and meet Dr. B Samuel, of Toronto and London, England, a ~~director~~ trustee of the Royal Ontario Museum, who been attending meeting on Central Bank of Canada. Walked around with him; Sternberg and Jenness, as he was mostly interested in dinosaurs. Prof Parks recently named one of his oldest fossil Ornithomimus after him he said.

7½ 10^{15} pm Ottawa Curling Club. 4 rinks.

1 Mc Lattie	1 D. Stone
R.M. Anderson	2 Alex. Grant
J. Foster	3 Fred Runge
P. Daly 7. Skip.	4 D. McCann Skip.

Ottawa Morning Journal says temperature dropped 31 degrees in 13 hours and 16 degrees between midnight and 3⁰⁰ a.m

Thursday 24

Maximum −2°. Minimum −18°
Sunrise 7³² a.m Sets 4⁵⁹ p.m

Clear cold morning

Reports in paper last night stated that Iroquois Falls, Ontario, had equalled the all Canadian low temperature by reaching −73° F.

Office 8⁵⁰ – 12³⁰ – 1³⁰ —

Mr Lynch came down and asked about Chief Botanist question. I told him I gave my memo to Mr. Daly yesterday afternoon.

Wrote Memo. to Dr W H Collins, Act Director asking that steps be taken to continue the position of Osteological Preparator (vice Jos Rochon who died May 26, 1933) Recommended Mr J. E. Perron for the place as he has been doing the work for the past 1½ years. Dr Collins said that all the positions slated for abolition on Feb. 1st next, have been virtually abolished for the past six months

Mr W. H Boyd, Chief of Topographical Division and Mr Odell of Mr Lynch's office came down about 4⁰⁰ and looked through my office and the herbarium room. Reasons unstated

Ottawa Curling Club. Play for prize & rinks at 7⁴⁰ pm 2 at 9⁰⁰ pm

1. R. M. Anderson
2. Whillans
3. Wallace
4. J. D. Coleman (Skip) 10

1 Bunney
2. R. Gostler
3. B. Perry
4 G. Frey (Skip)

Dr. Bedards won by 2

-18 at 8^{00} a.m. Lowest during night -18.

Friday 25

Maximum -4 Minimum -18.
Sun rose 7^{32} a.m. Sets 5^{02} p.m.

Clear, cold morning. Little sign of moderating, although there is little wind, and it is not unpleasant outside.

Office 8^{50} - 12^{30}, 1^{20} - 5^{30} p.m.

Temperature moderates a little toward noon. Light fall of snow in evening.

Working on correspondence.

Mr. F. K. Lynch came in to see me between 11^{30} and 12^{30}. He is trying to rearrange the Museum. Says he has 2 floors of Victor Bldg. 228 Sparks St. and Deputy Minister's Office is going there. He is thinking to move Patch (Editing) and Sternberg (Palaeontology prep.) down there, and put Dr. Kindle's Office in their place. Will move out West end of basement and enlarge the photographic division and make it up to date. He wants to clear out all of first floor and make Museum exhibits more "peppy." Suggests tentatively that Biological Division, including scientific collections be moved downtown to Victor Bldg. (He says Boyd (topographer) and Dickison (draughtsmen) want to stay to get snappy service in maps and geologists can not move because there is not enough room in Victor Building.

JANUARY, 1935.

Saturday 26

Clear, cold. Nearly calm morning.
Office 8^{50}
Spent some time yesterday writing memo re Exchange of Museum Specimens. Mentioned difficulties of Biol. Div. with Donors, depositors, and Collectors who find their precious material disposed of. Was not able to see Dr. Collins on the subject of holiday. Went up this morning and discussed the subject for one half an hour. He agrees with my plan, although the leaving of matter of gift and exchange was left to the Chief of each division years ago. He thought that perhaps a general order might not prevent violations of the idea, and that it might be best to arrange that specimens be sent out of Exhibit by Purchasing Agent (by Express) or by mail clerk with approval of Chief of Division.
2^{-} to Library with magazines
3^{30}–5^{15} to office and wrote letter to J.D.S.
8^{30} Ottawa Drama League Little Theatre: Presentation of N.Y. "Greenwich play" so-called sophisticated play "When Ladies Meet." Much less interesting and no more elevating than the gangster play "On the Spot" (Chicago) – the last production

3rd after Epiphany. **Sunday 27** ☾

Maximum – 6. Minimum – 20°
Sun rose 7 30 a.m. Set 5 03 pm
Clear day. Nearly calm. Light westerly breeze in afternoon.
Home until 4 15 when we started for Experimental Farm. Walked to Pretoria Bridge and had a long wait in the cold for bus. The new busses are large, well-furnished and comfortable. Got off at Dominion Observatory station and had a long cold walk to the Archibald's home. They have a fine roomy house and grounds just south of the greenhouses, beautiful in summer. We phoned for Modern Cabs to take us home (50c) + Mr. Nicholson knew the same young man who took us last night.
5 00 pm Tea at Dr. and Mrs. E. S. Archibald, Director of Central Experimental Farm. A large and congenial crowd in attendance. Saw Dr. Gussow at length and talked of [illegible] with Cutler, Dr Swaine and talked of Eidmann and others; Major Ashley on [illegible] matters, Mrs Barton, Mr & Mrs Rothwell, Mr and Mrs Finlayson. Mr. F. had been to hospital again for a "permanent" as he said.
Cold in bronchial and in chest. Better tonight today

Monday 28

Maximum +10 Minimum -1?
Sun rose 7^{29} a.m. Sets 5^{04} p.m.
Very cold during night, but moderating a little towards morning. A little snow in early morning
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 1^{30} - 5.
Prof. M. E. Fernald of Gray Herbarium, Harvard Univ. arrived at Museum shortly after 9^{00} a.m. He has been lecturing at Toronto and stops here until 3^{30} pm to look at some plants in the National Herbarium. He will have lunch at my house. He left Museum at 2^{55} pm
Rec'd letter from my old friend Prof. Chas. H. O'Donoghue, Dept Zool., Univ. Edinburgh, formerly of U. of Manitoba asking for copies of my Bull. No 69. I spoke to Malcolm about it, and he loosened up and sent two copies, one for the Prof. and one for the Dept. library. Wrote Prof. O'Donoghue re above.
Wrote to James Moffitt, San Francisco, re exchanges of bird specimens.
Received a small box of mammal skins on deposit from Mr. Victor E. Gould. He wants them identified.
30 pm. Ottawa Curling Club. Got in an Inset of double-end ex. 1. R. M. Anderson score 4.
2. H. Burke
3. A. K. Graham skip
4. R. Simpson
1. I. L. Bolton
2
3 B. King
4 W. Broden. Skip Score 10
Weight today 182 lbs

JANUARY, 1935.

Tuesday 29

Maximum +14° Minimum −2
Sun rose 7^28 a.m. Sets 5^06 p.m
Light snow during night. Morning Cloudy, Sunshine after 9^00 a.m
Office 9^00 – 12^30 – 1^50 – 5^30 pm
Checking up correspondence.
Skin of White-fronted Goose (flat) came in addressed to P.A.T. (from James Moffett) and was taken up at once to Blakely to be made up. No mention of it to me ~~in~~ the "Evidence of the crime."
Memo from Civil Service Commission sent around to be initialled by all members of staff
(1). Sick leave shall be used for purposes granted
(2) Continuous accumulation of credit while on sick leave not to exceed three months.
Mr. Lynch came in about 3^30 and was talked until 5^00 p.m. He says that the Mines Dept. has all 4 floors of Victoria Bldg. 268 Sparks St.. He contemplates placing taxidermists and paleontologists with shops on ground floor, the Deputy Minister, and assistant - Bolton, [illegible], Murray &c. on top floor. Lynch says he is "75% convinced that the Bird Division should take one floor, "for the future good of the Museum". He thinks it necessary to make a show at present

Wednesday, 30

Maximum – 6 Minimum – 18.
Sun rose 7 26 am Set 5 07 pm
Clear morning. Calm. Fairly cold.
Office 8 50 – 12 30 – 1 30 – 5 30 pm

Working on correspondence. Two more letters received on "Suicide march" of lemmings. I do not think they commit suicide but that they are moving to find food. Letter from H. U. Green stating that 2 Elk are being shipped to us from Riding Mt.-Nat.-Park.

To Bank of Montreal at noon. Doris wants get tickets for Canadian Club luncheon. Bought 2 sheets at Fisher's $3 00 (2 for $5 00)

Pete loaned me Library copy of Vol I (1867) Transactions of Nova-Scotian Institute of Natural Science. 2 articles on Mammals of Nova Scotia Mammals by Dr. J Bernard Gilpin.

Cold evening. Stayed home. Ottawa Curling Club all taken up with City Bonspiel

The floor has about 4750 square feet

Thursday 31

Max. +6° Min. −24° −24° at 8 am
Sun rose 7 25 Set 5 06 Lowest during night −24°

Clear day. Light westerly wind. Rather cold.
Office 8 50 – 12 00 1 30 – 5 30 pm
Working on correspondence.
Down town at noon. Met Major McKeand in Fisher's Store, and told him I had a letter from H. G. Green asking for a copy of Canada's Eastern Arctic. He said, "Send him one along and as many others as I wanted to." The Edition of 3,000 has been nearly exhausted within 2 months and the Department is printing more. He seemed glad that the book is popular. Typed a list of about 40 names in duplicate and mailed them to McKeand.

7 pm To office, and typed 24 post cards announcing meeting of naturalists in my office on Mon. Feb 4th. H. Lloyd has promised to inform Nat Parks men, and I shall personally notify Museum and G.S.C. men. Also typed 3 sheets of my ideas on Museum division transfers

FEBRUARY, 1935.

Friday 1

Maximum + 27° Minimum − 22°
Sun rose 7^{24} a.m. Sets 5^{10} p.m.
Clear morning. Calm. Quite cold.
Up 7^{00} a.m. Much milder after 12^{00} noon.
Office 8^{50} — 1^{00} 2^{00} − 5^{30}
Cloudy afternoon.

Mr. Daly came in at 11^{15} a.m. stating that Mr. F.C.C. Lynch wanted me to come down to Motor Building, 268 Sparks Street. It took from 11^{20} to 11^{35} to get there by street car. We looked over the building from basement to top floor. Good fireproof building, light from north and south sides and from East except on ground floor. The Deputy Minister, Dr. Camsell, Mr. Bolton, the Accountant, Mr. Sawyer, and staffs are taking top floor. The ground floor is being allotted to Patch and Sternberg workshops. It is proposed to move Biological Division to 2nd floor (above "ground floor"), about 4,752 sq. ft. The building to be re-conditioned, floors polished, etc. This is to be temporary, as it is hoped that the National Art Gallery will move out of the Museum in 3 or 4 years.

Stayed there until 12 p.m. Mr. Lynch says there is some hope for field work for Museum this summer, and I put in a word for an Assistant.

Office 7^{30} − 9^{20} p.m. wrote J. McT. Cowan.

Purification. Saturday 2

Cloudy morning. Considerably warmer.
Office 8⁵⁰ – 12:45 pm
working on correspondence.
Informed some of the Museum people
about naturalists meeting on Monday

1¹⁵ pm Canadian Club luncheon. Address
by Sir Francis Floud, K.C.B., the new High
Commissioner in Canada for H.M. Govt. in the
United Kingdom. He told of his work as Asst.
Secy of Dept of Labor in England
3⁰⁰ p.m. Invited to reception (Skating party).
at Government House. Some fancy
skating by Minto Club members. Some also
dancing also. After presentation to their Excellencies
met Sir Francis Floud and others. Mrs.
Ada Baker was with us for a while.
Ottawa Curling Club. Double-header 7 and 9 pm
for prizes. All skips barred. Buffet supper
My draw is for 9 pm

1 H. Aubrey	1 E. Bourne
2 R.M. Anderson 4	2 T. Cottle 8
3 M. Freedman	3 L.L. Bolton
4 Jos Ballantyne (Skip)	4 H. Burke, Skip

This match supposed to take in members who had
won City Bonspiel, Jubilee Bonspiel, etc

4th after Epiphany. **Sunday 3**

Maximum + 38° Minimum + 18.
Sun rose 7 22 Sets 5 13 p m

Cloudy all day. Rather warm was thawing a little. Up 8 20 a.m.
Belle and I went to church at Chalmers. The Rev Woodside preached.
Home during the rest of the day reading Sir Philip Gibbs' recent book (1934) recounting his motor trip through France, Italy, Austria, Germany, Hungary, telling mostly of the talks he had with ordinary citizens everywhere. The moral he develops, that the General run of people in all countries are decent quiet people, who do not want war war, but many of them seem to feel that a war is coming sooner or later in Europe.
All three children went to Sunday School in afternoon and Dorothy and Mary Lois went to church in the evening.

Monday 4

Maximum +12 Minimum −2.
Sun rose 7^{20} a.m. Set 5^{14} p.m.
Clear day. Considerably colder.
Brisk westerly breeze.
Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} – 1^{45} – 5 30 p.
Working on correspondence.
Had 24 folding chairs taken into Room 112 for evening meeting.
Mr. E. Saunders sent contents of stomach of Great Gray Owl from Heaslip, Kirkland District, northern Ontario. They prove to be *Microtus pennsylvanicus*.
Letter from Mr. J. Lorne Turner, Director of Lands, N.W. Ter. and Yukon Branch, stating that he was sending 12 copies of Canada's Eastern Arctic. He compliments my chapter on Mammals very highly.
8^{00} p.m. Informal meeting of naturalists in my laboratory, Room 112, Nat. Museum. Mr. Hoyes Lloyd, Supervisor of Wild Life Protection, Nat. Parks of Canada, who was Chairman of American Game Conference at New York, Jan 21 – 22, 1935, will tell about the meeting. About 12 persons attended. Good discussion.
Home 10^{15} p.m.
Bella going to Reading Circle of Women's Cana
Club.

Tuesday 5

Maximum +10. Minimum −2°.
Sun rose 7^{19} a.m. Sets 5^{16} p.m.
Clear day. Fairly cold.
Up 7^{00} a.m. Office 8^{30}-12^{30} 1^{30}-5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence. Corrected translation of Prof. Dr. H. A. Eidmann's Review of Bull. 69 (Collecting Methods) in Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde, Band 9. Heft, 1934, p.31. The most favourable review that I have had yet. Eidmann wrote me about a year ago that there is nothing like it published in the German language.
Mr. Young absent today and yesterday on account of illness of his wife. Miss Keller was away for 2 or 3 days, and came back for a day, but had a relapse and was absent all the rest of the week and up to the present time.
The N.W.T. have sent me 12 copies of Canada's Eastern Arctic today, and say I can have more.
Rec'd another letter today addressed "Mr. Jennings, Biological Branch."
7^{30} to 10^{30} p.m. Ottawa Curling Club. 4 rinks played

1. Gowling	1 Bresquele
2. L. Cole	2 McLeod
3. R. M. Anderson	3 T. Burns
4 H. Buckman, Skip	4 Dr Armstrong
8	12

Wednesday 6

Maximum +12° Minimum —10
Sun rose 7 48 a.m. Sets 5^{17} p.m
Clear day. Rather cool.
Up. 7^{00} a.m. Office 8^{50}–12^{30} –
Working on correspondence. Sent 73 sheets plants to Gray Herbarium, 70 on exchange, 3 for determination. Mr. Young returned to work; as his wife is feeling better.
Checked up on remaining reports of Book Division and copied those that were not in duplicate.

8^{15} p.m. Went to Museum lecture, by Mr. F. H. H. Williamson, Deputy Commissioner, National Parks of Canada, on "The National Parks." He showed 5 fine reels of motion pictures, 3 of them. Also Ground floor filled, and some in gallery

Thursday 7

Maximum +20. Minimum −12.
Sun rose 7^{16} a.m. Sets 5^{18} p.m.

Clear day. A little milder.

Office: 8^{45} – 12^{30} –

Brought another orange crate to office and pasted brown paper over the cracks, making one more "Sectional book-case."

Looked over red-backed mice from Atlin Lake (Swarth 1935 coll.) and find that they are C. g. dawsoni, C. g. saturatus has gray face, and whitish under parts and C. dawsoni has yellowish or ochraceous face, and usually buffy under parts

7^{30} p.m. Went to Ottawa Curling Club expecting a double-header. However, many were attending playoff of City Bonspiel at Glebe Rink. 8^{00} p.m. Buckingham and Metcalfe (2 teams each) played game in Gov-Gen.' preliminaries on Rinks 2 and 4. There were [illegible] rinks playing Choose-up Game. A good close game, with [illegible] 2 [illegible]

1. Dr. Sutherland	1. R.H. Audley
2. G. H. Jarvis	2. B. Spero
3. R.M. Anderson	3. G. Webb.
4 H. Goddard (Skip)	4. F. Burns (Skip)
12	3

Friday 8

Maximum + 24° Minimum – 8.
Sun rose 7^{15} a.m. Set 5^{20}
Clear morning. A little milder.
Cloudy in afternoon. Warmer.
Took Malta orange crate to office
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{30} 5^{30} pm
Working on correspondence.
Translated and copied an article on the Muskox in East Greenland, by Alwin Pedersen in Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde. Band 9. Heft 3. 1934. He says 1200 have been killed in last 3 years. Critiques 1930 article by Jennov who stated that Muskox did not need protection. C. H. G. – Mr T. very worried about his proposed Store exchange and had spoken to Dr. Collins about it.

4^{00}–6^{00} pm. Invited to National Gallery Exhibition of British Posters. Opened by Sir Francis Floud, K.C.B. the new British High Commissioner.
Belle was engaged for a bridge party and could not go, and I did not have time.
Slightly warmer in evening.
Stayed home all evening, reading

Saturday 9

Cloudy morning. Considerably warmer. Clearing a bit towards noon
Office 8^50 - 1^00 pm
Working on correspondence. Wrote W.E. Saunders, re woodchucks, 3-toed woodpecker etc. Also to Dr. E. deK. Leffingwell 8 red-squirrels in the flesh, good winter coat of S. L. loquax? received today from W. H. Lunn, Hillier, Ontario.
To Carnegie library for a while in afternoon, but found no magazines available.

7^45 pm To Ottawa Curling Club.
Rinks 2 and 4 reserved for Semi-final Governor-General's match, 2 teams from Rideau and 2 from Glebe playing. Glebe rinks won. Sewell and Robertson, skips.

1 Burnett	1 T. Barnes
2 Anderson R. W.	2 McLaughlin
3 Forbes, H	3 McCord
4 Rate, Fred (Skip)	4 H. Godard. (Skip)
6	6

5th after Epiphany. **Sunday 10** ☽

Maximum +30° Minimum +8
Sun rose 7^{12} a.m. Set 5^{23} p.m.

Cloudy all day. Warmer. Thawing. Streets becoming - but sloppy, and sides of snowbanks along roadsides becoming honeycombed, particularly the ~~the~~ snow is dirty.

Home in forenoon.

3^{00} p.m. Went out to Ashbury to see Mr. Wright, Asst Head Master, who phoned me recently asking me to come out and identify some big game heads. They proved to be three Moose heads, 2 medium, one large with broad palmations and many points. The other was a Woodland Caribou young male or female, antlers slender with brow tines slender and without broadened tops: Went over to Mr. Wright's home for a little while; talked mostly about trees and shrubs he is planting.

4^{30} to National Gallery, with Gret Lake and the two children, to see the Exhibition of British posters. Some very fine specimens, mostly of historic English places, advertising "Shell" Gasoline

Monday 11

Clear day. Sun rising brightly a little after 7^{a}. Colder than yesterday, with strong westerly wind.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30}, 2^{00} – 5^{40} pm working on correspondence and Mammal notes. Wrote to Mr. N. B. Sanson, Banff, Alta, answering detail on 9 Questions on the wild life of Banff National Park area.
Mr. C. H. Young instructing Ronald Smith on red squirrels, making up skins.
Dr. W. H. Collins came into my office about 10^{30} and talked for about an hour, on the matter of Exchanges of Museum Specimens. He said that Taverner had been complaining to him that he should have actual control of everything relating to the Birds. I demurred to that, giving various reasons. Dr Collins seemed undecided, as he wants to be fair on both sides, and left with the impression of holding the status quo. I stood pat on the Moffitt exchange matter.
p.m. Wrote a letter for Deputy Minister re application by S. C. Bent to collect Polar Bears for Carnegie Museum in Hudson Bay area on the Federal question of Protection of Polar Bear in Hudson Bay area.

Tuesday 12

Maximum +26° Minimum -12°
Sun rose 7.04 a.m. Set 5.26 p.m.

Rather cold in morning, milder in afternoon and evening, turning cloudy, with a few snowflakes flying.

Office 9.00 - 12.30 - 1.00 - 5.30 p.m.

Working on correspondence, etc.

Memorandum came down to my office, from Deputy Minister's office addressed to Mr. F. C. C. Lynch, Director of Economic Geology with attached letters from R. A. Gibson (Asst. Dep. Min. Interior), J. L. Turner (Dir. Lands, N.W.T. and Yukon) and E. C. Kerr of Cleveland. The Deputy Minister requested memo. from me, in duplicate on question of granting permit to E. C. Kerr to collect a group of Polar Bears in Hudson Bay and Strait the coming summer, also opinion on questions involved re Protection of Polar Bear in General.

7.45 p.m. Civil Service Lodge. Good attendance. Short addresses on What Masonry has done for me by Capt. Matthews, Dr. D. R. [illegible], Mr. Hewitt, Mr. Lathrop. [illegible], an illustrated talk on Canadian Efforts in the Great War (Experiences in Flanders) by [illegible] Douglas, a one-armed veteran.

Ottawa Curling Club 7 45 – 10 00 p.m. Friendly match

1 R. M. Anderson 1 J. Delisle
2 Dr. Ballantyne 2 Mr. Shaw
3 B. A. King 3 [illegible] Wallace, jr.
4 Jas. Ballantyne (skip) 4 D. C. O'Grady (skip)

8 to 7 at end of 8th end. Played 2 more, tie 9–9.

FEBRUARY, 1935

Wednesday 13

Maximum +24° Minimum +16°
Sun rose 7 08 a.m. Sets 5 27 p.m.

Happy bright day. Rather mild; almost freezing air; but snow thawing on pavements.

Office 8 50 – 12 30 1 50 – 5 34 p.m.

Met Mr. F. C. C. Lynch in the hall about 9 30 a.m. and he came into my office and talked museum plans for an hour. I told him that I was in favor of moving Biological Division (temporarily) to Motor Building to make room for exhibits on 1st floor. He said that Dr. Collins was doubtful, feared effect on morale by splitting the Museum. I thought that the advantages exceeded the disadvantages.

Delivered Hudson Bay memo to Dr. Collins. He brought up the subject of moving for the first time; and said he would acquiesce. I brought up the unfinished subject of Museum Exchanges, and he accepted my view in principle, that all exchanges should be made subject to approval of Chief of Division. He is still hedging on matter of the Moffett, stating, on my question, that he thought it should be done to save Mr. Tremblay's "face" in the matter. Left [illegible] for a watch Stangford's, 217 Bank St. at 12 to clean watch for cleaning

Thursday 14

Maximum +28° Minimum +8.
Sun rose 7^{06} a.m. Sets 5^{29} p.m.

Cloudy morning. Not very cold. although freezing a little. Up. 7^{00} a.m.
The prolonged suspense over the Hauptmann trial (Lindberg kidnapper) in N.J. finally settled last night, by verdict of Guilty of murder in first degree. Sentenced to Electric chair; Appeal Entered as a matter of course.
Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence. Answered letter from E. C. Cross. R.O.M. re Canadian Weasels. The R.O.M. of Z. is getting carcases from fur bearing mammals, to build up an osteological Collection.
Light misty sleety rain began about 1^{30} and continued during the afternoon. Freezing on the ground and making the streets very slippery.
Home all evening reading
Isabel received the usual quota of Valentines today, but Dorothy and Mary Lois have lost interest — Collegiate Institute students are too old for them

Friday 15

Maximum +34 Minimum +28
Sun rose 7 04 a.m. Sets 5 30 p.m

Cloudy foggy morning. Rain and sleet most of the night. Some trees bowed down by sleet, but some low places in streets and sidewalks have 2 or 3 inches of water standing on them.

Office 9 00 – 12 30.

Payday today. 9 45 a.m

Leechman brought in a note for C. H. Hol. from Lt. Snyder, R.O.M.Z. – a recent (1934) record of Badger near Port Dover, Norfolk Co. Ont.

Downtown 1–2 pm and made deposit in Ontario Savings Department

Raining steadily, pretty freezing, nearly all day. Snowflakes flying for a while in afternoon

Made study of jumping mouse from Burns Lake, B.C. It is apparently referable to Zapus princeps princeps, though not much different from Z. p. saltator from Hazelton, the latter determined by E. A. Preble

Investigation of bird exchanges made during past 4–5 years shows many more than expected. It is quite time to check up

Saturday 16

Office 9^{00} a.m – 1^{00} p.m
The Purchasing Agent delivered
5 packages of black cloth covered pamphlet
filing cases, sizes/heights 9½, 11, 13".
several dozen altogether.
Did a little work on correspondence.
P.M. 2^{30} Went down, saw Preston about
repairing sleeves and lining of gray
tweed suit and vest.
To Carnegie Library and got two magazines
To Ottawa Curling Aud. 3 & 4 friendly
games were on. Just a number of men
around waiting for volume from Governor-
General's Match. The two Glebe club
teams won from the Heather Club teams
from Montreal.
4^{00}–5^{30} p.m. To Office, unpacked and put
away a number of pamphlet files. Put
several volumes of Science in the files.
Belle and the girls went to see "Great Ex-
pectations" (a Dickens film) at Centre
theatre. Dorothy lost her wrist watch
and felt very badly.

Septuagesima. **Sunday 17**

Maximum +26 Minimum +18
Sun rose 7 01 a.m. - Sets 5 33 p.m.
Cloudy and raw all day but not very cold. Cleaned up my basement den a little. Sorted and discarded about three weeks accumulation of newspapers.
Tied up and put away N.Y. Times (Sunday) and Toronto Star Weekly (Sat.) also 3 or 4 months Sat. Eve. Posts.
Isabel went to St George's with [illegible] in morning and all three went to Sunday School at Chalmers Church in afternoon

Walked to Elgin St. took car to Pretoria Bridge transferred to C.E. bus and got off at Ry. crossing, from there about 15 min. walk to Dr. Güssow house, on Island Park Driveway - the last house

5 pm Invited to tea at Dr. H. T. Güssow's. Present Dr. and Mrs. Archibald, Mrs. C. G. Hewitt, Dr. and Mrs. A. Gibson, Dr. and Mrs. J. M. Swaine, Dr. Walker Wright (of Seed Branch). Went home in taxi, (Dutch treat).

Monday 18 ☺

Maximum +32° Minimum +10°
Sun rose 7^{00} a.m. Sets 5^{35} p.m.

Cloudy most of the day. Not very cold. Streets thawing a little in spots.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{20} 1^{40} – 5^{30} p.m.

Spent most of day putting papers – pamphlets, and files of printed Govt. reports in new black pamphlet boxes. This will help keep out the dust and better make things easier to find, ~~and~~ improve the appearance of my office.

Dr. Collins sent down a brief note re Exchange. He wants 2 points considered: "(1) a solution of the particular loan [sic.] in question that will be as acceptable as possible to all of us; (2) An understanding for the future that will prevent misunderstanding". It is hard to see how the situation can be straddled to make everybody happy.

7^{45} p.m. Ottawa Chapter, No. 222. R.A.M.
Other engagements kept me from going in time.
Later I went to Ottawa Curling Club. Some of the "Green Jinglers" played off at 7^{00} p.m. About 50 entered for "friendly" at 8^{00} p.m. but I was
"

Tuesday 19

Maximum +24° Minimum +8°.
Sun rose 6^{58} a.m. Sets 5^{36} p.m.

Cloudy morning. A very little snow during the night and a few flakes falling at 7-8 a.m.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{30}.

Dr. Collins phoned that there is a possibility of getting a small appropriation, or some money set aside for museum field work. Asked for suggestions.

Hoyes Lloyd came over and we discussed plan for extending open season on ptarmigan in N.W.T. (now Sept. 1 – Dec. 31.) He decided on March 15th for closing date. Reason, few inhabitants, and only a few ptarmigan killed. Little else found in winter months

Wrote brief memo for Dr. Collins on field work in afternoon. P.A.T. wants to work between The Pas and Churchill. Peter's plan is to collect material for a Beaver Group in Algonquin Park. I suggested employing Racey (Vanc.) for B.C. work

8^{30} p.m. Canadian Geographical Society. Lecture by Major-General J.H. MacBrien, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Commissioner of R.C.M.P., on ~~the history~~ ~~and work~~ ~~of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police~~ on "The History and Work of the R.C.M.P." The ball room of Chateau Laurier was filled, about 800 people. Good address.

Wednesday 20.

Maximum +26° Minimum +12°
Sun rose 6^57 a.m. Sets 5^38 p.m.

Cloudy morning. Flurries of snow between 4 and 10 a.m. Slight wind. Not very cold.

Office 8^50 - 12^30 - 1^40 - 5^30 p.m.

Re-arranged some books and papers within. Mr. George M. Douglas, of Lakefield, Ontario, came in about 11^00 a.m. but could stay only a few minutes as he had to go on something. He has been reading Helge Ingstad's book "The Land of Feast and Famine." He says that the book has some good points, but is not sure about his statements re Caribou and wolves. Says he stole little of Jack Hornby's unpublished (rather "proposed") book.

P.m. Spent most of the time sorting books and papers, and filing same.

Went up to library and picked out 25 mammal slides. Miss Wells said she would pack them and send to Kenneth Racey Vancouver, B.C.

Went to Ottawa Curling Club 7^00 p.m. and stayed until a little after 8^00 p.m. All out rinks had qualifying game for Central Canada Bonspiel. They had played in afternoon and will continue tomorrow. Rinks from Kenmore, Pembroke, Metcalfe, Buckingham etc.

Hoyes Lloyd brought in a Big Brown Bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*) found dead on sidewalk in Bank St. near Supreme Court Bldg.

Thursday 21

Maximum +30° Minimum +2.
Sun rose 6^{55} a.m. Sets 5^{39} p.m.
Cloudy morning; rather chilly and raw.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{20}

Mary Lois received a money order yesterday for $1.00 from United Church publications, 1st prize for publication in The Canadian Girl - the drawing was "The Winter Garden" an original idea of a little girl looking hopefully at some bulbs in pots in a window. She has $2.25 in prizes for drawing this winter.

Worked for some time on "Exchanges" memo.

Received letter from Mr. Ian McTaggart Cowan, Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, Univ. of California, Berkeley, dated Feb. 16. 1935, stating that he has not yet any definite contract after he gets his Ph.D. in the spring. He is a teaching fellow in Zoology, and looks after the work of Prof. John Franklin Daniel, Prof. of Zoology, looking after 12 laboratories while Prof. Daniel gives the lectures. He wants to get into Museum work in Canada, and in my opinion is the most promising young Canadian field zoologist with academic, museum, and field training.

Home all evening, reading. Max Ring, told me that the Ottawa Curling Club would [illegible]. C.C. [illegible]

Weight today 180½ lb. (in thin suit).

Friday 22

Maximum +10° Minimum −6.
Sun rose 6^{53} a.m. Sets 5^{41} p.m.

Clear day, bright. Considerably colder.
Office 8^{50} — 12^{30}

Re-arranged and packed some pamphlets and periodicals. Did some work on correspondence. Wrote Racey re lantern slides, etc. Received a letter from a Montreal man, listing several of our manuscript papers in progress (mentioned in Annual Report? as under way) asking for them in French if possible; also asked for list of all publications. Turned these over to P. Morin, but he said that as it dealt with several subjects he would give it to Dr Malcolm, who would answer in French translation.

Considerable interest in curling Central Canada Championship.. Gil Poulin with (Ottawa) Lorn Mannerley and Champion with the Wilson cup. Small attendance at O.C.C., as many were watching finals at Rideau rink. Picked-up games.

1 E. Grant	1 Shore, W.
2 Anderson, R.M.	2 Joslin, P.
3 Henry, Bower	3 Warwick, W.
4 Boots, Harry (Skip	4 Honeywell, F. (Skip
5	8.

Saturday 23

Cloudy morning, Raw Easterly wind, quite cold. Some snow flying and drifting. Office 9.00 – 1.00 p.m.

Working on correspondence.

7 parcels received, 300 separates, with cover of paper on "~~Abundance~~ Distribution, ~~Dist~~Abundance and Economic Importance of the Game and Fur-bearing Mammals of Western North America", reprint from Proc. 5th Pac. Science Congress, 1933. Printed by Toronto University Press. B 8. 1. pp. 4055–4075, with 17 figs. (life zone and distribution maps).

Mrs. Harold Hibbert came in from Montreal at noon, and will stay at our house until Monday. Belle went to reception of Women's Press Club for "their Excellencies".

3.00 – 5.30 at office. Wrote a long letter to Ian McTaggart Cowan, Berkeley, California.

Sexa-
gesima. **Sunday 24**

Maximum +36° Minimum +6
Sun rose 6^{20} am Sets 5^{43} pm
Light fall of snow during the night. Spent about an hour clearing the accumulation of old ice off the steps sweeping verandah, and making path in back yard. Made some arrangements in my study.

Afternoon Tea at home: Guests:
Dr and Mrs. E. S. Archibald (Exper. Farm).
Mr. & Mrs. G. D. Finlayson
Lt Col. & Mrs. G. L. Jennings (R.C.M.P.) & Eleanor J.
Maj. & Mrs M. C. Gregg, V.C. (Sergt. at Arms, H. Com.
Mr. & Mrs F. W. Berry (Rockcliffe, Manor Road
Miss Charlotte Whitton
" Margaret Grier
Mrs. Ronald W. Smith
Mrs. L. C. C. Lynch
~~Dr and Mrs. B. R. Mackay~~ (unable to come
Dr. Geo. S. Hume
Mrs. C. Gordon-Hewitt.
Dr. and Mrs McLean
Mr. and ~~Mrs. Wm. H. Best~~ (prevented by illness)
~~Mr. and Mrs. Martin Nordegg~~ (couldn't come)
Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Madola.
Mrs. Harold Hibbert, of Montreal

FEBRUARY, 1935.

Monday 25

Maximum +12° Minimum +8°
Sun rose 6^{48} a.m. Sets 5^{45} p.m.

Cloudy all day. Snowing more or less all day, until at least 10 p.m.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{50} – 5^{30} p.m.

Took Kaeuley out at noon. Also went down town at noon with Belle's glasses and brought them back at 3^{30} p.m. Mrs. Hibbert went around to parks and to museum and got promises of a lot of slides.
Did some work typing part of Exchange mem., but was interrupted so much I did not finish. Mr. Lynch came down shortly after 2^{00} p.m. and said that Hon. Harry Snyder of Montreal, with the Asst. Director (?) James L. Clark of Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. (N.Y.) and the Hon. T.G. Murphy Minister of the Interior, were coming in to have a conference over the proposed Wood Buffalo Group.
7^{30} p.m. and 9^{00} p.m. Ottawa Curling Club Double-header for prizes.
5 rinks played at 7^{30} p.m., 8 at 9^{00} p.m.
d in a first draw, but were beaten badly.

1 R.M. Anderson	1 P. McCord
2 H. Bronson	2 Alex. Grant
3 J. Hill	3 W. Elmslie
F. La Have, skip	4 Max Stead skip
4	8

st prize was 5 gals. of gasoline for each member of winning rink (donated by Mr. Beach)
2nd prizes - boxes of candy.

Tuesday 26 ☾

Maximum +14° Minimum +4.
Sun rose 6^42 a.m. Sets 5^46 p.m.

Cloudy morning. Snowfall has ceased and there were signs of clearing about 9^00 a.m. Morning papers have news that the great Canadian reindeer trek which began in 1929, had crossed the Mackenzie River with only a few casualties. Bought six 3 papers at Bell's request, to send to Mrs. A.E. Porsild, Edith Porsild and Mr. W.T. Lopp

Office 8^50 - 12^30 - 1^30 -

Spent some time during forenoon finishing memo. Dr. Collins called Mr. Patch and me up to his office about 3^30 - 5^00, and talked over the Conference of yesterday re Buffalo Group (Snyder's). Dr. C. thinks the best place will be on south side of present bird hall, and he asked Patch to make drawing & plan of hollow [illegible] plan case for Buffalo (Est. 22' x 18') and Muskoxen. Mr. Patch saw Mr. James L. Clark's model for proposed group and explained the parts which Dr. Collins did not understand

Home all evening, reading

Wednesday 27

Maximum +12 Minimum −10°
Sun rose 6 ^{45} a.m. Sets 5 ^{47} p.m.
Clear day. Rather cold.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{00} – 5^{20} p.m.
Working on correspondence. Wrote V.E. Gould re his N.S. Woodcock, also prepared a Memo. recommending purchase of same for $8.00 offered. Finished Memo. on Museum Loans, Gifts and Exchanges and sent it up to Dr. Collins.
Wrote Mr. Soper. Mrs. Young did not come back in afternoon. Miss Hurlbert + Bell absent but is convalescent. Wrote Mr. Rogers McVaugh, Botanical Dept., U of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, re a doubtful sheet of *Lobelia Dortmanna* which he thought was labelled *Chria* 1864. Neither records from Chria. However we need two other sheets from the *Moor* collection one labelled "Christiania August 1876. N. Moor" and another "Chria. date 1876 N.G. Moor". The locality is apparently Chria. abbrev. for Christiania [Oslo]

8^{00}/10^{00} p.m. Ottawa Curling Club. "Friendly" 10 Ends

1 Anderson, J.M.	1 Dr. O.R. Gibson
2 Forster, R.	2 Grant, Alex.
3 Meabon, Dr.	3 King, B.
4 White, Geo. (Skip) 7	4 James Bed (Skip) – 10

We won the most ends, but a lucky break of six stones by opponents, gave a lead we could not overtake

Thursday 28

Maximum +22 Minimum −4.
Sun rose 6^{43} a.m. Sets 5^{49} p.m

Clear morning. Fairly cold, but warmer than yesterday.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{40} 2^{00} – 5

Went down to National Parks of Canada office 71 Bank Street, and saw Mr. Pratt, of the Publicity Division, about some photographs of large mammals. Looked through some of their albums of still pictures, and took numbers of a number of negatives of Moose, Deer, Elk, Racoon, Beaver, etc. Mr. Pratt said he would have negatives made for us on short notice. He will also lend negatives to Dept of Mines for making lantern slides.

Lowest temperature during month of February was −27°

13^{55} inches of snow fell in February, being 7 inches below the average. Snowfall to date 67.15 inches, which is 28.35 inches less than last year.

Home all evening, reading

St. David's Day. Friday 1

Maximum +24° Minimum -10°
Sun rose 6:44 a.m. Sets 5:50 p.m.
-17° at Experimental Farm.

The average monthly temperature for Feb. in Ottawa is +12.7. The mean this year was 1.6° lower than the average.

The general impression is that February this year had more sunshine than usual.

Working on correspondence. Wrote Criddle re habitat Gophers (juveniles). Various other letters. Sent out a few separates of Big Game article.

Warmer in evening. Light snow falling.

Ottawa Curling Club. 7.00 - 10.15 pm

Geo. Hume and Wedd won semi final in Green Doublets 7-8 pm

1 M. Spero.	1 Anderson, R.M.
2 Wallace, Jas.	2 Grant, Alex.
3 Willoughby, G.	3 Lake, Fred
4 Rev. McNair (Skip)	4 White, Geo (Skip.
(8 Ends) 8	Played on Rink 1, 10 — poor ice.

At 8th End score stood 10-3 in our favour. Played 2 more Ends, and final score was 10-8, the opposition making 5 lies in last End

Saturday 2

Cloudy morning. Warmer. A few snow flakes flying.
Office 8^{00} — 1^{00} pm.
Working on correspondence, etc.
Miss Hulbert came back to work today after absence of over three weeks on account of illness.

2^{00} pm Went down to Geo. E. Preston & Sons, Ltd. 217 Rideau St. and was measured for a new Scotch tweed "Crown-cloth" suit $65.00 for coat, vest, and trousers. $15.00 extra for 2nd pair of trousers. 5% discount if paid within 10 days after delivery.
Then to library and got 2 magazines.
After that I went over to Ottawa Curling Club for a while and watched some of the practice games. All rinks reserved for tonight's game with five rinks from Smiths Falls, a "Friendly" match.
Belle took the children to a Shirley Temple juvenile play, but said that there was much crowding. The manager said that some came early and stayed in all day.

Quinquagesima. **Sunday 3**

Maximum +30. Minimum +26
Sun rose 6^{38} a.m Sets 5^{53} p.m

Clear day. Hoarfrost in morning, but bright sun melted snow all day. There were large puddles along Elgin Street by noon.

Belle and I went to Chalmers Church service 11-12. Good attendance.
In afternoon 5-7 went to tea at Dr. and Mrs Morley Wilson's, 22 Monkland Avenue. Other guests were Mr. Southerton (city), Mr. and Mrs. Wedd (school principal) Mr. and Mrs Robertson (City Collector) Mr. and Mrs P.A. Taverner

Home reading most of the day and evening.
English Sparrows are beginning to be more noisy; perhaps a little more common. They have been more than usually scarce around Our part of the city; perhaps because the City garbage dumps are more attractive. Starlings have also been scarce in the city.

Monday 4

~~Sun rose~~ Maximum +22° Minimum —2°:
Sun rose 6 36. Sets 5 57 p.m

Clear morning, clouding up after 9 a.m
Office 8 45 —
Parcel of bird skins rec'd from Mr. W. Ray Salt. Rosebud, Alberta: Turned them over to Mr. Taverner. Wrote Mr. Salt re museum exhibition and storage cases

7 45 p.m
~~Ottawa~~ Curling Club "Club Bonspiel" for club championship, begins. As soon as any rink is beaten it drops out. I was drawn with a pretty good lot of players

1. Anderson, R. M.
2. Beach, O. A.
3. Elmslie, H.
4. Birss, J. (Skip)

} Drawn for tomorrow

Some preliminary First Rounds to be played today.

8 00 Meeting of Naturalists in my office Room 1/2 Mr. C. La Rocque read with notes on freshwater mollusks. 12 people attended. Good discussion after the short paper.

Tuesday 5

Maximum +30. Minimum +16°
Sun rose 6 34 Sets 5 56 pm
Cloudy morning. Rain at noon freezing on sidewalks making walking on streets very difficult
Office 8 50 – 12 30 – 1 20 5 30
Working on correspondence in forenoon
P.M. Found my proposed plan for Mammal exhibits in East wing 2nd floor, which was submitted Aug 27, 1929. Spent most of the afternoon making a tracing of the plan so I could send the original up to Dr Collins
Raining a little most of the afternoon, but very little in evening, Cars having much trouble on icy streets
7 45 pm. Ottawa Curling Club. Drawn to play in First Round, Club Bonspiel 12 Ends,

1. Anderson, R.M.	1 Chadwick, J.
2. Beach, O.A.	2 ~~Campbell, Roy.~~ Cochrane, B.
3. W. Elmslie	3 Parker, J.S.
= Bois, J. (Skip)	4. Burkholder, F.X. (Skip)
12	13.

Our side made 6 to 0, the first 3 ends. Then the opposition got an end of 6, and later another end of 3, which we could not overtake, although we won the majority of the ends.

Ash Wednesday. Wednesday 6

Maximum +30 Minimum +28

Sun rose 6 33 a.m Set 5 57 p.m

Cloudy morning, but sunshine for a little while in early afternoon. Trees covered with sleet all day. Thawing more or less all day.

Office 8 50 - 12 30 1 40 - 5 10 -

Working on notes and correspondence

Wrote A. H. Howell re Arctic Hares.

Advance bound copy of Taverner's "Birds of Canada" on Dr. Collins desk, and were passed around. Nichols remarked that it must have forgotten something or the book is smaller than Bds. Wn. Canada

3 20 p.m

4 00 p.m. Meeting in office of Dr. W. H. Collins re Central Canada Exhibition 1935. The same space has been allotted that was occupied last year. Present: Collins, W.H., D. Leechman, W. Malcolm, C. Sternberg, D. Nichols, E. M. Kindle, E. Marshall, A. La Rocque, C. E. Johnston, R. M. Anderson, C. L. Patch, P. A. Taverner, A. H. McLean. Committee appointed. Patch (Biol. Exhibit), Nichols and Marshall (Geology) Sternberg (Palaeontology), etc

Home all evening reading

Thursday, 7

Maximum +22 Minimum +4
Sun rose 6^{31} am Set 5^{58} pm

Clear, bright day. Rather cold in morning but thawed much in forenoon so that there were puddles 2-3 inches deep on sidewalks in places at noon.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} / 1^{30} – 5^{30} pm
One large box received (returned loan) 14 skins, 102 skulls of Arctic Hares, from Biological Survey including *type* of *Lepus arcticus andersoni* NELSON, 1934. Mr. Young unpacked specimens and put them away. I had to move 4 trays of *Ochotona* specimens from Arctic Hare case to make room.
Received box with frozen specimens from Mr. R. W. Tufts, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, 2 Iceland Gulls and 1 American Golden-eye collected by himself, and 7 N.S. Snowshoe Rabbits snared by Cyril Coldwell, Gaspereau, N.S., a young naturalist. These hares, taken Feb. 18–23, have much brownish in coat. Letter from J. D. Soper at noon.

Friday 8

Maximum +22° Minimum 0
Sun rose 6 29 a.m. Sets 6 00 p.m
Clear. Rather cold in morning but warming up towards noon, and thawing.
Office 8 30 - 12 25. 1 30 - 5 30
Working on correspondence.
E. F. G. White came in afternoon and presented 2 Purple Sandpipers in the flesh, shot by Robie Tufts at Grand Manan, N.B. on Feb. 8th. One given to Patch for mounted collection. Sent out a number of separates, Manual paper (5th Pac. Sci. Congress) and typed a few pages of mailing list.

Home all evening, reading.
Weighed 182 lbs. in gray tweed suit

Saturday 9

Cool morning, thawing in afternoon, but air rather keen and cold.

9 00 a.m. To Dr Lonergan for tooth filling R. upper 2nd incisor

Office: 9 25 — 1 00 pm

Finished mailing about 40 reprints of Game & Fur-bearing Mammals.

Mr. W. H. Lunn sent up a Black Squirrel from Hillier, Prince Edward County. Said the species was rare around Hillier, but common in "mainland Northumberland County.

In afternoon went down to Preston's and had first fitting of coat and vest. Then to Carnegie Library and got two magazines. To Ottawa Curling Club 3 45. Five rinks were in use, beginning after 2, and were playing long games so there was no time for second series.

8 30 p.m. Ottawa Dramatic Club, Little Theatre. "Elizabeth the Queen". Very well presented to a packed house. The Governor-General and staff were present.

Quadragesima. **Sunday 10** 1st in Lent

Maximum +34° Minimum +18

Sun rose 6^{25} a.m. Sets 6^{02} p.m.

Cloudy all day. Rather cool but thawing a little. Some snowfall, with a little rain in afternoon. Home all day. Looked over accumulation of paper in basement and took out sections I wanted to save. Put away sections containing Winston Churchill's Memoirs, and Napoleon's Letters, for R.O.M.P. Collection. In evening wrote letter to my cousin Nellie S. Johnson Hyde, in reply to recent letter, the first one in 32 years. Gave some information about the family

Monday 11

Maximum +44° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 6^{23} a.m. Sets 6^{04}

Cloudy morning. Sun coming out a little about 9^{40} a.m. Thawing, and snowbanks softening.

11^{00} a.m. Dr. Lonergan, 118 Bank St. to have tooth filling finished. Needed only a little scraping out and new amalgam filling put in. Which took about an hour.

Office 8^{55} - 10^{40}, 11^{40} - 12^{30}, 1^{30} - 5^{40}

Working on correspondence most of the day. Migratory Bird collecting permits arrived from National Parks and I distributed them to staff. Wrote A. E. Porsild at Aklavik sending his permit.

Wrote several other letters, trying to clear the docket.

Looked up photo-prints and lists of H. M. Laing's pictures taken on field work in southern British Columbia in 1927, 1928, and 1929. I do not think he sent in any pictures for 1930, as he only worked for a month in spring and another month in the fall.

Spent evening 8^{00} to 10^{30} sorting B.C. pictures and putting negative numbers on corner, preparatory to mounting the prints

Tuesday 12 ☽

Maximum +34° Minimum +30°
Sun rose 6^{21} a.m. Sets 6^{05} pm

Cloudy morning. Thawing all night, and streets rather sloppy.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{45} – 5^{30}
Wrote letter to Dr. E.R. Hall, Berkeley re occurrence (?) of Bison in Nevada.
Spent some time revising Lang's list of B.C. photographs.
Downtown at noon and bought a typewriter ribbon "Federal" Remington black record for $1.50. The agent says no L C Smith ribbons are sold, and the new ribbon has to be rolled on the L.C. Smith spools.
Wrote a few letters re permits (Migr. Birds) to K.H. Lang, Aklavik, and to Nat. Parks
Wrote 4 memos. re negatives of mammals wanted, that are available at National Parks Branch.

7^{45} p.m. Civil Service Lodge. To have formal visit from Eddy Lodge of Hull, Quebec. They will exemplify the Quebec ritual in 1st degree. About 25 Hull brothers attended. Wm. McDonald, D.G.M. Wallingford. The candidate initiated was Philemon Wright, a descendant of the founder of Hull. Eddy Lodge has 235 members

Weighed today, 182 lbs.

MARCH, 1935.

Wednesday 13

Maximum +26° Minimum +12°

Sun rose 6^{20} a.m. Sets 6^{06} p.m.

Clear morning. Clear all day, and rather cold, thawing only a little in places exposed to the sun.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{50} – 5^{00} p.m. Working on correspondence.

Received about pages of typed mss. from J. D. Soper, Report on his work in Wood Buffalo Park – 1932–1934, Introduction and Check-List of the Mammals. He states he has finished all but the bird list. Mr. L. L. Bolton asked me to come up and discuss letter from Copley Amory to Sir Geo. Perley and Dr. Camsell, re Mr. Amory's proposed Expedition to West Greenland to study cycles and fluctuations next summer.

8^{00} – 10^{15} p.m. Pick-up game at Ottawa Curling Club. 2 rinks had semi finals of Club Bonspiel. B. James won over Simpson; J. Horne vs G. W. Willoughby

1 Anderson, R. M.	1 McElroy, H.
2 Sutherland, Dr.	2 McMillan
3 Davis, J.	3 Yorston R.
4 F. W. Wilson (Skip)	4 F. Lake (Skip)

Ends, Score 11 to 5 in our favour. Played 2 more ends, Result 12 to 11 in our favour. Opposition scored 6 in last end. Very close game.

Thursday 14

Maximum +26° Minimum +8.
Sun rose 6^{18} a.m. Sets 6^{08} p.m.

Clear, calm morning. Rather cold,
Office: 8^{50} – 12^{30}, 1^{45} – 5^{30} p.m.
Rec'd specimens (Wood, Macdonald College, P.Q.)
1 Blarina, 1 Big Brown Bat, (collected last fall. Sent for identification, after Dr. J.W. Pennell had cut them open looking for parasites.

Working on correspondence. Wrote:
Constance Lindsay Skinner, 12 E. 11th St., New York City in reply to request for Government Reports on Northern Canada.
Wrote Soper acknowledging receipt of the Wood Buffalo Park manuscript.

Home all evening, reading. 8^{30} – 10^{30} p.m. was working on 1920 photos, checking up with field Catalogue, and putting No.'s in black ink on corners.

At Ottawa Curling Club, the rink with J. Thomas as skip, won its final over B. James' rink, 7 Club Bonspiel.

Friday 15

Maximum +26° Minimum +10
Sun rose 6^16 Sets 6^04 p.m.
Cloudy morning a little warmer but not thawing. A little snow falling 8-10 a.m. Wind from due South
Office 8^30 – 12^00 1^30 – 5^20 p.m.
Payday. Supposed to be the last of the "10% cut". On April 15th, 5% will be restored. Paid Am. Geogr. Society, N.Y. $5^00 (dues from April 1935). Ottawa Field Nat. Club $2^65 on bill for separates.

Minto Club Follies tonight 8–11. Dorothy and Mary Lois ~~are~~ in the Costumes "Courts". They have practiced faithfully. Dorothy has passed the test. Mary has not probably [illegible] qualify, as she skates well but also wanted to keep her skating for other Junior competitions.
7^00 and 9^00 p.m. Ottawa Curling Club – Double-header for prizes:

1 Anderson, R.M.	1 Haycock, Dr. W.
2 E. Marshall	2 Davidson. W
3 Jas. Short	3 Bonbonne.
4 Fred Lake (skip)	4 Munro. Diff 6 pt

At 7th end we had 14 to 5, but final was 14–8. 1st prize (greatest difference between scores) won by Burbidge's rink 11–3 = 8). 2nd M. Kenny with 7 diff. Prizes 5 lb. pkgs. of sausage presented by J. Hector Aubrey, York Street

Saturday 16

Clear morning. A few clouds. A "spring" feeling in the air. Freezing.
Office 8^{55} – 1^{00} p.m.
Working on correspondence.
Received a letter from Dr. Harold J. Coolidge Jr. stating that the ~~International~~ Committee on International Wild Life Protection, was interested in separate of my paper on Game and fur-bearing animals of Western North America and asks about extra reprint for members and certain foreign correspondents. He said the M.C.Z. would copy some of the maps to illustrate some of their exhibits.
Cloudy afternoon. Light rain about 5^{45} p.m., fairly heavy around 7^{00} p.m. Rain stopped about 8^{00}

See Preston for fitting new suit.
8^{00} p.m. "Minto Follies" Minto Skating Club at Auditorium. Dorothy and Mary Lois are among the performers.
Good attendance. The Auditorium seats nearly all filled.
Came home a little before midnight

MARCH, 1935.

2nd in Lent. **Sunday 17** St. Patrick's Day.

Maximum + 48° Minimum +18°
Sun rose 6^{12} a.m. Sets 6^{20} p.m.
Cloudy morning. Not very warm. Light sprinkling rain during part of forenoon. A few sleety showers and a few snowflakes in afternoon.
The children went to Sunday School in afternoon, and Dorothy went to Ninette Club afterwards. Belle went out to Rockcliffe at 4^{40} p.m. for a tea, and I stayed around the [illegible]; at Mrs Burke's

Monday 18

Maximum +34° Minimum +14°
Sun rose 6^{10} A.M. Sets 6^{12} p.m.
Clear, bright sunshine in morning.
Freezing. Much ice on ground and on sidewalks from thaw and rain Sat. and yesterday
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} – 1^{50} – 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence
Copied some interesting notes on bed-bugs on Bats, from Proc. Entom. Society of B.C. (1934) by G. J. Spencer. Also notes on Parasites on Big Game Mammals in B.C. by E.R. Buckell of the Entom. Lab. at Vernon, B.C. Note made on Specimen collected in Shuswap hills.
Looked up and checked over my own

7^{00} and 9^{00} p.m. Ottawa Curling Club.. A big Bonspiel of "Mixed" players begins tonight. I did not sign-up for this.
8^{00} Attended 164th (Regular) Convocation of Ottawa Chapter, No. 222. Royal Arch Masons. The M.M.M. Degree was conferred on Bros. Robt. Douglas Coleman and Roy McDougall, by Ex. Comp. W.D. Taylor in the Chair.

Tuesday 19

Maximum +38° Minimum +20°
Sun rose 6 08 a.m. Sets 6 14 p.m.

Dull sunshine in early morning. Cloudy after 9 00 a.m. Light frost. Office: 8 50 — 12 30 - 1 45 - 5 15 p.m. Cloudy all day. Light misty rain at 5 00 p.m., which ceased by 9 00 p.m. Clear at 10 00 p.m., nearly full moon. Working on correspondence and manual notes.

Got around memorandum from Deputy Minister re Pilgrimage to Vimy, France in June or July, 1936. This is arranged for ex-soldiers or immediate relations of soldiers, at a reduced rate. An idea is desired of how many members of the Civil Service would participate, as absences may necessitate providing a good deal of substitute help. Nobody seemed to want to go — one said he did not want to get caught in another war.

6 00 p.m. Mrs Robert Forke, of Pipestone, Manitoba, widow of the Hon. Robt. Forke, at house for dinner and stayed until a little after 8 00 p.m. Belle took her home.

MARCH, 1935.

Wednesday 20 ☺

Maximum +40° Minimum +28.
Sun rose 6^{07}. Set 6^{15} p.
Clear bright day. Freezing in the morning but thawing fast at midday. Cloudy after 5^{00} pm
Office 8^{30} – 12^{35} 1^{30} – 5^{30} pm.
Working on correspondance. Wrote to Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Dr. Thos. S. Roberts re mammal paper
Mr. Young is busy cataloguing the remainder of the mammal accessions. It is hard to make room for some of the specimens in the regular series, as the the cases are mostly full.
Went down town at noon and bought a pair of suspenders for \$1.00 from Bryson-Graham Co.
Home all evening. Worked on labelling B.C. picture 8–10 pm

Thursday 21

Maximum +28° Minimum +22°
Sun rose 6^{05} a.m. Sets 6^{17} p.m.

Clear part of the day, but chilly. Very little thawing except in sunny sheltered places.

Office: 9^{00} - 12^{30}, 1^{30} - 5^{30} p.m.

Working on correspondence most of the day.

Received a letter from Dr John G. Bowman Chancellor, The University of Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, acknowledging receipt of some separates. The last time I saw him was in January 1913, when as President of the University of Iowa, he introduced me to an audience at Iowa City. 1913. Belle tells me that she was in one of his classes in Freshman English at Iowa City a few years before that.

8^{00} - 10^{15} Typed a number of labels for B.C. photos, attached them to mounts.

Friday 22

Maximum + 46 Minimum + 24
Sun rose 6^{03} a.m. Sets 6^{18} p.m.

Clear morning. Rather cold and windy. Thawing most of the day.

Office: 8^{50} – 12^{30} / 1^{45} – 5^{30} p.m.

Working on correspondence

Wrote Constance Lindsay Skinner answering some questions on Cambrian.

Wrote V.E. Gould stating that purchase of Nova Scotia Wildcat had been approved for 8^{00}, and he should have it here before March 31st. Our appropriation for Museum specimens freight, express &c lapses on March 31st. and there is supposed to be $24.^{00}$ left (before taking out the 8^{00} & Express charges)

Received from Mr. H.F. Hughes, Curator of Shaunavon, Sask., Museum specimens as donation (skinned) by a boy named Charles Guignet — 1 Prairie Dog, 1 Black-footed Ferret, 1 Hoary Bat, 2 Least Weasels ♂ ♀, 1 family Hybrid Flickers, ♀ cafer, ♀ auratus, 5 juv ♂'s both yellow quills, 1 ♂ hybrid (stray).

Saturday 23

Cloudy day & thawing all day.
Office 9.00–1.00 pm
Working on correspondence.
Received from Nat Research Council copy of Proceedings of the Fifth Pacific Science Congress, 5 volumes, in separate cartons. Good bound volume, blue cloth.
I had one paper (Exotic Mammals) in Vol I and paper on Canada's Fur-bearing Mammals in Vol II
To Preston's in afternoon for final fitting of suit, which was delivered in evening (without extra trousers). To office for a short time (4–5 pm).
Mrs. Harold Hibbert of Montreal arrived to stay over Sunday
Isabel's birthday today (21 years old). She had a little evening party with Betty Wright and a supper party at home.
Dorothy went to a special party of Junior Minute Club, 1st swimming in Chateau Laurier pool, then supper and skating at Minto Club, followed by dancing

3rd in Lent. **Sunday 24**

Maximum + 40° Minimum + 28
Sunrose 5 59 a.m. Sets 6 21 p.m

Took a walk to Ottawa East and Rideau River. Saw 1st Robin (by river) 1st Meadow Lark, 1st Killdeer, and several Song Sparrows (the first) the latter not singing very much. A few Crows, Starling & English Sparrows.

4 30 p.m Afternoon tea at our house in honour of Mrs. Robert Forke. Guests Mr. and Mrs. (Mary Forke) Beale, Mrs Loyatt, Dr. and Mrs. H.T. Güssow, Mr. and Mrs Martin Nordegg, Mr. and Mrs. J.B. Harkin Dr. and Mrs Tallis (Research Council) ~~Dr.~~ Mr. and Mrs Cudmore (Statistics) Dr. and Mrs. Shotwell, Mr. and Mrs. Dorman, Mrs. (Christine) Marshall, and Colonel J.G. Rattray.

7 30 p.m Divine Service at Masonic Temple Bro. the Rev. Dr. W.L. Armstrong will deliver the address. Members of the Temple Choir will assist with the music. Did not go, on account of party at home.

"Family" of Bluebirds reported, Sunday north of Ottawa Ottawa Citizen of March 30th.

Lady Day. Monday 25

Maximum + 36° Minimum + 20.
Sun rose 5 57 a.m. Sets 6 22 p.m

Clear bright morning. A little frost. Saw a pair of Bronzed Grackle on Delaware Avenue 8 50 a.m

Office 8 50 — 12 30 1 45 5 30 p.m.
Working on correspondence.
Wrote Laing about young cougar and other notes of interest. His letters - rather infrequent - are full of valuable notes on British Columbia wild life, and I generally have to copy abstracts of large sections to file under the proper species in my Mammal note files.

Belle was downtown for lunch with Vera Hefflet, who returned to Montreal in the afternoon.

Mr Young is busy cataloguing the remainder of the unfinished mammals

Stayed at home all evening. Read until 8 p.m., then put Catalogue numbers on my own 1928 photos from B.C. and pasted most of them on album sheets.

Tuesday 26

Maximum +34° Minimum +18°
Sun rose 5 55 a.m. Sets 6 23 p.m.
Clear all day. Rather cool but snow melting to some extent -
Working on correspondence.
Received a Small Eastern Flying Squirrel (Glaucomys volans) from Edward R Bailey - Wellington, Ontario (in the flesh -
Wrote H. Racey re slides etc.
P.M. — Budiohuster and another young man from Lisgar Collegiate came in about 4 30 p.m. and wanted to borrow a wolf for "Cub" Exhibition. We went over to 350 Frank Street and got out an old mounted wolf, and took it back to Museum to have it brushed up a bit

8 30 p.m. Lecture by A.V. Coverley-Price. M.A. F.R.G.S. Canadian Geographical Society. Subject "Through Central Peru". Reception afterward by President Camsell and directors In Museum Lecture Hall. - Fine exhibit of his water colour field sketches in Indian Room 2nd floor. Light refreshments -
Very fine water colour exhibit

Weight 180½ lbs

MARCH, 1935.

Wednesday 27 ☾

Maximum +38. Minimum +16.
Sun rose 5^{53} a.m. Sets 6^{24} p.m.

Clear morning. Freezing a little.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} pm
John R. Cox was not in office and I took note to P.O. mail box.

Received a long letter from Dr. Joseph Grinnell eulogizing the showing made by Ian McTaggart Cowan at his examination for degree of Doctor of Philosophy on March 22, 1935.
Dr. Grinnell states that Cowan should be in a research position, and hopes he will not have to take a minor teaching position. He thinks the National Museum of Canada would be an admirable place for him.

7^{00} – 9^{00} pm. To Ottawa Curling Club – "Double-header".

Rink
1. Anderson, R.M.
Butts, Harry
2. B. King
3. Elmslie, Skip.
4
} 7

1 McLaughlin
2
3 J. Allen
4 H. Munro Skip
} 6.

Winning team
J. Birss Skip.
C. Godard!

The members of winning team got Club crests as prizes.

11^{15} pm Special show by Ottawa Women's Press Club to raise money for National meeting in June. Regent Theater donated room, and several business houses donated prizes. The lower floor of house was filled, but many who bought tickets M.P.'s etc. did not come. Show finished at 2^{10} a.m. And so to bed 2^{30} a.m.

Thursday 28

Maximum +40° Minimum +26°
Sun rose 5^{57} Set 6^{26}

Cloudy morning, with misty rain beginning about 8^{40}

Office 8^{55} — 12^{35}, 1^{30} - 5^{30} pm

Yesterday the appointment of a new Governor-General was announced — John Buchan, M.P., the well-known Scottish writer (novelist and historian), to take effect next fall.

Working on correspondence &
Wrote to A. J. Hughes re Saskatchewan specimens donated to the Museum.

Memo from Acting Director asking that Annual Report of Biological Division be submitted as soon as possible before April 15th. Notified Taverner, Patch, and Johnson to prepare their contributions.

Misty rain during forenoon, but weather became colder about 12^{30} and sleet began to freeze, so that tree branches were coated with ice by 2^{00} pm. Sky cleared in afternoon, and sun came out. Grass much greener after the rain.

Went to bed at 10^{00} pm and slept until 6 am

In afternoon a "mud rain" which soiled clothes and motor car: caused by dust a high elevation washed down by rain.

MARCH, 1935.

Friday 29

Maximum +44° Minimum +30°
Sun rose 5 50 a.m. Sets 6 27

Morning partially clear. Sunshine at intervals. Freezing a little.

Office 8 50 – 12 30 – 1 45 – 5 30 p.m.

A light shower of mixed rain and snow at 12 30 p.m. but cleared again in afternoon.

Working on correspondence.

Dr. Collins wanted an additional letter on the purpose of 1 slide and 5 prints requisitioned the other day — more unnecessary delay, as usual.

Rec'd Skin (fresh) and Skull of Nova Scotia wildcat from V. E. Gould, Wolfville, N.S. Sent his bill for $8.00 to Purchasing Agent as it had been previously approved.

Shipped 3 parcels (5 4½ lbs.) about 1100 sheets of Saguenay Co. (Quebec) plants to Cornell for Dr. H. P. Lewis. Dr Collins approved prepayment of express. Dr Lewis donated (100) sheets to the National Herbarium.

Loaned R. V. Budwhistle 1 old mounted Wolf (875) or Wolf cub for examination of [illegible]:

8–10 p.m. Ottawa Curling Club. Close game

1 Anderson, R.M. — 1 Dr. Sutherland
2 Dr. Gibson (8) 2 Gisborne R. (7) Tie at 8–8 at
3 J. Robson — 3 Broder W. end of 9th
4 J. Bradley (Skip) 4 James B. (Skip) end.

Saturday 30

Clear morning Rather cool: windy.
Office 8^45 - 1.00 p.m.
Working on correspondence.
Fairly strong north-easterly wind all day. Sunshine most of the time but cloudy about 3^15 with a few snow flakes flying.
Made a start at Annual Report of Museum.

3.00 p.m. Ottawa Field-Naturalists Club. 1st Spring Excursion. To Hog's Back. Meet at end of Bronson Avenue Car line at 3.00 p.m. An experiment to have Early Spring Excursions. Attendance of 50-60, mostly Normal School students. Saw Grackles, Red-winged Blackbird, Meadowlark, Song Sparrow, Robin, 2 Red Squirrel, 1 Herring Gull. Others saw Bluebirds and 2 Muskrat crossing a field. [illegible]

7-9-11. Ottawa Curling Club. The season is finished today with double-header Mixed Bonspiel, Supper and dance at Clubhouse.
Did not attend.
To Carnegie Library for a while in evening.

4th in Lent. **Sunday 31.**

Maximum +44° Minimum +24°
Sunrise 5^{45} a.m. Sets 6^{30} p.m.

Sunshine all day. Rather chilly in morning on account of wind, but wind died down afternoon and afternoon was very pleasant and warm.

11^{00}–12^{05} Took a walk to Ottawa East going down nearly to Rideau River. Did not go all the way as the road was too muddy. Saw English Sparrows carrying nest material, Starlings, Grackles, Robins now and then, Song Sparrows singing.

2–3 p.m. Went over to Ottawa Curling to get my red Mackinaw ~~out~~ of my locker. Two rinks were having games and a number of others were looking on and deploring the last day of the Curling Season! The sun was so warm that I sat for half an hour sunning myself on a bench in Museum Grounds. This is the first day it has been pleasant enough for a person to want to sit outdoors in ordinary Garments since last fall.

Home all evening. Mary Lois and Isabel went to Church feeling quite Grown up

Monday 1

Maximum +34° Minimum +28°
Sun rose 5^{43} a.m Sets 6^{31} p.m

Cloudy morning. Raw and chilly. Freezing a little. Cloudy all day.
Office 8^{45} - 12^{30} : 1^{45} - 5^{30} p.m

Spent most of day working on annual report of the Division of Biology, National Museum. Finished compiling list of Museum accessions (by gift, purchase, exchange, or collected by members of staff), classified under Mammals, Birds, Fishes, Invertebrates (Mollusks).

Home all evening. Belle went to meeting of Drama Reading Circle of Women's University Club, at Mrs. McLean's. Spent the time from 8^{00} to 10^{30} typing photograph labels for H. M. Laing's B.C. work. Finished the rest of 1927 labels and all of 1928.

Tuesday 2

Maximum +40° Minimum +30°

Sun rose 5 44 a.m. Sets 6 32 p.m.

Cloudy morning. Freezing a little. Office 8 50 - 12 30 - 1 45 5 30

Spent most of day working on Report of Biological Division. Had Mr. A. La Rocque revise the list of accessions and Disbursements of Mollusk specimens.

Had Perron take a lot of Caribou skins and heads with velvet antlers down to Basement Storage room. They have been well fumigated three times. Patch and Small are putting the skin on Mule Deer mannikin. Met Dr Collins in hall 5 24 p.m. and he introduced me to Mr Greenly of Detroit who is interested in biology and archaeology. Mr. R. V. Bird-Whistle brought the wolf (No 1875) back.

Note from Dr. Collins in afternoon re Exchange of Bird Specimens. He has apparently forgotten the agreements he made with me last month, and has completely reversed his former position.

Belle and Isabel went to Conservatory of Music for Exhibition of Miss Mabel Astin's class. Home all evening, reading.

Wednesday 3

Maximum +42° Minimum +26°
Sun rose 5^{34} a.m. Sets 6^{33} pm
Clear morning and more or less clear all day. Rather cold.
Stopped at Henry's for a hair cut 8^{25} am
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} – 1^{30} – 5^{40} pm
Went up to Mr. Bolton's office about 9^{30}. He was not in, but Miss Edwards said she would tell him. He called up and about 3^{30} said he was very busy today, but would see me early tomorrow.
Spent most of day going over notes on the Collins–Taverner controversy. Wrote out a typed summary of the arguments in Collins memorandum so that I will not forget any important points.
Received a note from Mr. Elgin R.S. Hall with 2 ♀ Red Squirrels killed March 23rd, near Kenora, Rainy Lake, Ontario
Received a package of Manuscript and a letter from J. D. Soper but did not have time to open the manuscript.

Home all evening   Weight today 181 lbs.

Thursday 4

Maximum + 38° Minimum + 22°
Sun rose 5^{37} a.m. Sets 6^{35} p.m.
Bright day, but rather cold and windy. Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} / 1^{45} – 5^{30} p.m.
9^{00} a.m + See Mr. L. L. Bolton as soon as possible in morning. Saw him from about 9^{10} a.m. to 9^{40} a.m. and discussed most of the points I had tabulated in the matter of Museum exchanges. Left him a copy of A/D memo of April 2nd and my typed comments on same, also my memo of Feb. re the Exchange-Gift problem. Also read him part of Soper's letter of Jan. 19th. Later I sent him a copy of part with annotations. He said he would take matter up with D/M, and made some pencilled notes. Said it was better to forestall action by A/D rather than have official pronouncements reversed. He asked about written arrangements with Dept. of Interior re deposit of specimens but I think all my arrangements were verbal. My recollections agree with Soper's letter.
Met Mr. Goodeve P.M. of Port Arthur Coll., and gave him some information about lantern slides.
Belle and I went to see "The Scarlet Pimpernel" [illegible] Leslie Howard, at Regent theatre, a French Revolution film, well costumed and [illegible]

Friday 5

Maximum + 42° Minimum + 24°
Sun rose $5^{\underline{36}}$ a.m. Sets. $6^{\underline{37}}$ p.m.
Clear morning. Rather cool. Freezing a little. Calm.
Office: $8^{\underline{50}}$ – $12^{\underline{30}}$ / 1^{45} – $5^{\underline{30}}$ p.m.
Called up Major McKeand and went over to his office about $9^{\underline{40}}$ and did not get away until about $11^{\underline{00}}$. Told him some things about Museum exchanges – and he had his steno copy for me from the files the ~~lette~~ correspondence there was about arrangements for caring for Baffin Island specimens collected by Soper. He spoke well of Soper's work, but seems to have a prejudice against him for causing trouble (mostly inadvertently). McK. agrees with me about the desirability of holding onto Arctic material – our specialty.
Yesterday Mr. Douglas S. Robertson of Toronto, called on me. He is author of "To the Arctic with the Mounties".
The A.D. sent down Mss by Jenness on Eskimo Grammar. Jenness is tired of waiting for it to be published in C.A.E. Report and wants to publish in the U.S. Collins wants me to see Marine Dept about it. Mr. Lynch [illegible]
Spent part of afternoon checking copies of R.M.A. papers. Home all evening.

APRIL, 1935.

Saturday 6

Clear morning. Rather cold, freezing.
Office 8^{45} — 1^{00}

Made copies of some papers. Received Memo dated April 5th from F.C.C. Lynch, Director Bureau of Economic Geology, asking for report on Biological Division for Annual Report of Department of Mines; also list of papers published by members of staff (i.e., papers submitted and approved; to be in as soon as possible before April 15th.

Received the identical request from Dr W. H. Collins A/Director, March 28. 1935, and have been working on same.

Miss Godwin told her today one copy must be submitted to cover each request. Copied the list of publications and addresses and turned them in.

L. L. B. sent down a big file of letters and memos re Museum Accessions etc. It was of much interest, particularly where P.A.T. writes regarding that Collections be kept by Elder (Jan. 15. 1929) as "a general collection as a whole is of more value than when divided into scattered fragments. Even after it has been worked up - - - be kept together to verify conclusions or for consideration when new evidence is available."

Passion Sunday. **Sunday 7.**

Maximum +44° Minimum +18.
Sun rose 5^{32} Sets 6^{39} p.m

Clear all day. Freezing rather hard in morning, but thawing most of the day.

Dorothy and I took a walk 10^{28} – 12^{20} along Canal, across Pretoria Bridge, to Ottawa East, via Hawthorne Avenue to Gas House. The little cattail swamp just west of Gas tank has been almost filled during the winter, only a little patch of swamp being left. Went through Ottawa East along Rideau River to Riverdale Av, and home by Echo Drive. Saw no new birds since last Sunday). Song Sparrows were common (perhaps only more singing), 1 Meadowlark, 2-3 Red-winged Blackbirds, Grackles, Starlings, English Sparrows, Crows, Robins (abundant).

5^{34} p.m. To tea at Dr. W.H. Collins, Howard Avenue. Guests present: Mr. & Mrs Harlan I. Smith, Mr. and Mrs Douglas Leechman, Mr. and Mrs. Dr. Bird, Mr. and Mrs Arthur Gibson, Mrs. Beale (sister of R.D. Wilson) Mr. Fee,

Home by streetcar. 9^{30} p.m.

Monday 8

Maximum +52° Minimum +26
Sunrise 5^{30} a.m. Sets 6^{40} p.m.

Clear morning. Light breeze. Cool.

See Mr. L. L. Bolton and return file "in person": left word with his Sec'y but he did not call.

Office 8^{50} 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{10} p.m.

Spent most of the day working on Annual Report and finished it in afternoon. Gave the balance (the first general section of the report, which I had left until the last) to Miss Hurlbert to type. Mr. Tavernier phoned to office that he was not coming today, as he has a cold. As he had not turned in any report of his activities for the year, I wrote that section myself.

After 3^{30} I had C.H.Y. get the vols. II and VII of Brit. Catalogue, and I checked off some of the No's I had catalogued weeks ago from Accession Book (also used for Exchanges etc).

Went downtown at 5^{16} and visited both C.N.R. and C.P.R. City ticket offices, to see about rates to Pittsburg. C.N.R. Ottawa-Pittsburg $40.^{35}$ return; berth $2.^{75}$ to Toronto; and from Buffalo to Pittsburg 4.95. C.P.R. the same, $21.^{31}$ one way, $40.^{35}$ return ticket. Belle went to Woman's Univ. Club lecture.

Tuesday 9.

Maximum +60° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 5^{28} a.m. Sets 6^{42} p.m.

Clear morning, and sunshine all day. This is the first morning that I have noticed this spring when surface (mud) was not frozen in morning.

Office 8^{50} - 12^{30} - 1^{30} - 5^{45} p.m.

Some work on correspondence, requests for information answered & sorted elsewhere. Finished typing list of Museum-Exchanges-Birds since 1929, with some notes on same.

Mr Bolton came down in afternoon and got File 690 which he had asked me to look over. He said Mr. Lynch had been talking with P.A.T. and I spoke to Dr. Camsell D/Mr. about it. The D/Mr. said that L. was in charge of administration and should look the matter up. L. came to L.L.B. who outlined situation and gave him my notes to read. B. says to let the matter ride for a while.

To Postal Customs at 1^{40} p.m. and got a book, gift, "Beavers, Kings, and Cabins" by Constance Lindsay Skinner of New York, autographed.

Home all evening. Weight 179 lbs. today

Wednesday 10

Maximum +58. Minimum +34°
Sun rose 5:26 a.m. Sets 6:43 p.m.

Clear morning. No freezing last night.
Office 8:50 – 12:30 1:45 – 5:30 p.m.

Went up to see Mr. Lynch and he was not in. Talked to Mr. Daly re Ronald W. Smith, and he said he would make a note. Later Senator W. H. Dennis of Halifax, called up about Smith; said that R. W. Tufts of Wolfville, N.S. had written about him.

Dr. Collins sent down a file on Museum matters, asking me to write letters for him (D/M's Office) to Mr. Harry Snyder, Montreal, and to Mr. R. Butler, Inspector, Game Commission, of British Columbia, asking for permit to collect Elk in northern B.C., one Group (3) for Nat. Mus. Canada, and one Group (3) for Am. Mus. Nat. History N.Y. There may be a new race of Elk there.

Perhaps I can get a chance for Ian McT. Cowan to go with the Expedition.

Miss Hurlbert finished typing the Biol. Div. Report (28 pp.), in triplicate.

Home all evening. Read 28 pages of typed Mss. and made a number of corrections. Also read part of "The Golden Grindstone" by Angus Graham. Being memoirs of Geo. M. Mitchell. Klondike Rush 1897 down Mackenzie. – Peel River route.

Thursday 11

Maximum +54° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 5 25 a.m. Sets 6 44 p.m.

Clear morning. Still thawing. A few clouds in afternoon

Office 9–12 35. 1 50

Spent most of the forenoon writing on Report of Biol. Division for Annual Report of Dept. of Mines. While this is largely a condensation of Ann. Report of Nat. Museum, it has to be largely rewritten.

Dr. Ivan Russell sent me several carcasses of mammals from Corp. Covell, R.C.M.P., Moose Factory (S. of James Bay), Ont. Not much worth salvaging except skulls, although one flying squirrel may possibly be made into a skin.

P. A. Taverner came back to work after absence with cold since Sunday. He did not come to see me, and did not come back in afternoon.

Turned in Annual Rep. Biol. Div. to Actg. D's office. Took suitcase to Hugh Carson's, Albert St to have handles sewn fast at both ends.

P.M. Finished writing Report for Dept. of Mines and Miss Hulbert finished typing it. Sorted over Annual Reports Mss. from 1926 to 1934 and discarded superfluous Mss. that had been revised and printed

Weight 177 lbs today p

Friday 12

Maximum +38° Minimum +32°
Sunrose 5 23 a.m. Sets 6 46 p.m.

Light rain falling at 7 00 a.m.
Fairly cool, rain changing to light snow by 9 30 a.m. Light rain all afternoon.
Office 8 45 – 12 30 1 40 – 5 : 37
Turned in my report on Biol. Div. activities for Report (Annual) of Dept of Mines.
Started Mr. C. H. Young to cataloguing a large box of Echinoderms (Sea Urchins) received as a gift from Hubert Lyman Clark, Mus. Compar. Zool., Cambridge, Mass. in 1931. (Accession 31-98).
We have to put them in the old Radiata Catalogue, although Radiates are an obsolete grouping, as we have no separate Echinoderm Catalogue and Mr. Fritz Johansen Catalogued some of our dry Echinoderms and Holothurians in this Catalogue.
Made estimates for meeting of Amer. Soc. Mammalogists, and drafted letter to A.D. asking permission to attend.
Home all evening.
Light snow falling all evening.
At 10 pm the ground was partially white with bunches of dark showing through in grass

Saturday 13

Cloudy morning. A little snow on ground in patches, but pavements bare. Rain had ceased. A little colder, but not freezing. Office 8^{30} – 1^{00}.

Typed Estimates and filed with applications for to Pittsburgh, in Dr Collins office. He was not at office today. Left copy on Mr. Lynch's desk. Mr Daly told me that Lynch had talked with Dr Collins about R.W. Smith; & Smith told me that he had talked with Dr. Collins on the subject of his work this week.

Light rain in afternoon until about 3^{30} pm

2^{30} pm. Attended funeral of Stuart McVeigh, age 26: son of my old friend T.S. McVeigh of Marine Dept. He was graduate of Queen's University, spent one year at Chesterfield Inlet (Arctic Year), 1933, making scientific observations. Recently in Chemistry work at Drummondville, P.Q. Died almost instantly & cause unknown, probably heart failure.

8^{30} p.m. Ottawa Drama League presents "Ten-minute Alibi:" at Little Theatre, presented by Lorn. Cromarty. Attendance not very large. The playing was not quite up to the usual standard

Weighed 177 lb. 1^{00} pm – 2^{30} – 5^{30} pm at office wrote letters.

Palm Sunday. **Sunday 14** Summer Time begins.

Maximum +50° Minimum +38°
Sun rose 5 19 a.m. Sets 6 48 p.m.

Cloudy most of the day but sun came out for a little while in afternoon. Spent most of the forenoon taking down storm windows and putting up screens. Cleaned up my den and put away muskox rug and wolverine robe. Sorted old newspapers and made some clippings. In evening looked over B.C. photos and selected some negatives to have made into lantern slides for a paper on "Some Problems of Mammal Distribution in Southern British Columbia"; Picked some good habitat scenery from Huntingdon, Lihumitson "Park", Hope-Princeton Summit, Hedley, Princeton, Osoyoos Lake, Midway, Rossland, Trout and Yahk region.

Clear and bright starlight at 10.00 p.m. and considerably colder.

Robins and Song Sparrows heard singing at various times around our place.

Monday 15

Maximum +54° Minimum +32

Sun rose 5^{48} a.m. Sets 6^{49} p.m

Somewhat foggy at 5^{00} a.m. Fog mostly gone by 8^{00} a.m. Sky showing signs of clearing, and a few rays of sunshine by 9^{30} a.m.

Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{30} p.m

In forenoon checked over my list of B.C. pictures, cut them down to 29, and got Mr. Malcolm to approve making slides from negatives. Miss McKane picked out the negatives in afternoon and came in to see me about some numbers.

Mr. Cleary, the plasterer, finished making trapdoor in ceiling of bathroom. He has done a good job plastering the cracked parts of sitting room ceiling and bathroom, and will return to hang paper on Thursday

Mr. P.A. Taverner did not come to office, his wife phoning in that he had a relapse from cold of last week.

Payday today. Our cheques had an addition of 5% of the famous "10% cut" restoration of $17.82 monthly

Tuesday 16

Maximum +46° Minimum +26°
Sun rose 5^{16} a.m Sets 6^{52} p.m
Office 8.50 a 12^{30} – 1^{45} – 5^{15} p.m

Spent a good part of day making additions of collecting localities, railways, &c. to four base maps of Southern B.C. districts, and started C.E. Johnson to inking them in. When they are done I shall have lantern slides made and the mountain groups coloured.

Mrs. Taverner came in for mail in afternoon. She told me that Percy was doing well, but told C.H. Young that he had heart trouble again.

Dr. E.M. Kindle came in to see me a little before 5^{00} p.m. He had just heard about moving plans. Says C.M. Sternberg is kicking about moving palaeontology shops. K. says he heard Taverner had written to Lynch about it. I told K. that I thought that some re-arrangement would probably be for the best interests of the Museum and that he had better wait for "guidance" before raising too much fuss.

To Postal Customs and got 2 vols. of "U.S. Anthology–1934" arranged by States. Mrs. Foster, Mary Salmeta Foster has 2 poems (Minnesota)

Wednesday **17**

Maximum +44° Minimum +30°
Sun rose 5^{14} a.m. Sets 6^{52} p.m.
Cloudy morning, Freezing a little.
Put out double amount of garbage today on account of plastering and cleaning walls for paper-hanging. Light rain 8^{20} p.m.
Office 8^{50}–12^{30} / 1^{30}–5^{10} p.m.
Working at revising B.C. maps for Index. Saw Dr. H. S. Bostock about Selkirk–Purcell Mc. He showed me new (1933) B.C. map. (Aitken, Chief Geographer). Giving the present approved nomenclature of the Mt. Systems. Discussed the plan of including a Biological collector with Yukon field parties (Bostock & Muller will probably work north of Dawson, Dr Lees N. of Teslin Lake, and another party on Pelly River.
Mr. Eardley Young's wife died today after a year's illness. C. E.-Y. off in afternoon. At noon took 2 flash lights to repair shop. Geologists much excited about million dollar appropriation, which means many new field parties. The Opposition may block the plan.
Mr. Walton came in and collected $5.70 for wardrobe service. Evening papers say $1,000,000 appropriated for G.S.C. "drive for gold" & 180 field parties with 900 men. 8^{00}–9^{30} p.m. at office making out Dom. & Munic. Income Tax returns

Thursday, 18 ☺

Maximum +54° Minimum +36°
Sun rose 5^{12} p.m. Sets 6^{53} p.m.

A little sunshine in early morning. Partly cloudy in forenoon. Beautiful warm spring afternoon.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{40} p.m.

The morning papers reported that Parliament adjourned at 6^{00} p.m. yesterday for 3 weeks recess. The big public works bill of $33,000,000 was thrown out, including the Geol. Survey appropriation. This will set back field plans at least until end of May. P.A.T. back today, for a little while in the forenoon.

Mr. Clark delivered 29 B.C. slides, uncoloured, and I gave 20 of them to Miss Bentley to colour. Dr. Collins told me, when I phoned him, that my application to go to Pittsburgh had been referred to Mr. Lynch. I saw Lynch, and he said that endorsement made it necessary to go to Deputy Minister's office. The D/M. postponed decision until next week, when the bulk of other delayed business will be disposed of. Mr. Lynch gave hopes of something being done for Museum this summer, not considering the proposed G.S.C. campaign for gold. Discussed case of J. Pat-Gordon while waiting and showed him letters from Dr. Grinnell and Dr. Hall.

Put up screen door on front door in evening. One spring was broken off last fall.
Weighed 176 lbs. today

Good Friday Friday 19

Maximum +56° Minimum + 30°

Sun rose 5^{11} a.m. Sets 6^{54} p.m

Cloudy morning, hazy and mild: Faint sunshine peering through 10^{00} a.m. Cloudy until about 3^{00} p.m when sun came out rather warm.

Went out to office from about 10 to 12^{30} and wrote letters to Dr. Robert T. Hatt re Mammalogists' Meeting, and to Ian McTaggart-Cowan re probability of field work during the coming summer. Sent copies of Wednesday's papers on proposed G.S.C. work to Cowan, E. de K. Leffingwell, and to Prof T. T. Ducke of Urbana, Illinois.

From 1^{30} to 2^{30} p.m. gave the yard a "preliminary" raking, and gathered up a lot of dead leaves and trash accumulated during the winter.

Mr. Murphy finished putting alabastine on ceilings and papered parlor & sitting room

3.^{30} p.m. Funeral of Mrs. Eardley G. C. Young at All Saints Church. She died on Wednesday after protracted illness. Her husband worked in Biological Division for a while before 1919, when he got a position with Bank of Montreal. Mr. Chas. H. Young has been on staff about 25 years or more. About 80 persons attended.

APRIL, 1935.

Saturday 20

Cloudy day. Rather cool.
Office 9^00 – 1^00 p.m.
Mr. Johnson finished putting in additions to my B.C. maps and brought them to me. I spent some time going over them, and looked up a number of altitudes in the library. Gave him the volume of Contour sheets (4) to colour.
Down town after lunch and got a C.P.R. time table, also 2 magazines at the library.
To office 3 – 5^30, and wrote letters to J.D. Soper and Kenneth Racey.
Picked up some notes for use over weekend

Easter Sunday. **Sunday 21**

Maximum +52° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 5^07 a.m. Set 6^57 p.m.

The whole family attended services at Chalmers Church 11^00 - 12^30
Rev. Dr. Woodside preached.

In afternoon revised and typed a few pages for my B.C. paper. Took a few notes from R.A. Daly's Memoir 38 G.S.C. "Geology of the North American Cordillera at Forty-ninth Parallel".

Took a walk south along the Canal about 5^00 p.m. but a little sprinkle of rain began when I was near Lansdowne Park and I started back, but rain ceased before I reached home.

No birds seen except English Sparrows, Starlings, Grackles, and Song Sparrows.

Home all evening.

Looked for Purple Martins today but did not see any.

(Light misty rain in evening 7-10
April 22nd)

Easter Monday. Monday, 22

Maximum +52° Minimum +40°
Sun rose 5^{06} a.m. Sets 6^{58} p.m.

Cloudy morning. Rather cool, but not freezing. Another cat (a tiger, part Persian) killed in driveway in front of our house. The children are very careful to keep our cat inside the house.

To office 9^{30}.

Put disinfecting mixture (Ethylene dichloride + Carbon tetrachloride) in all of cases in third tier (top row).

Finished correcting B.C. boundary maps.

2^{00} – 5^{30}. Came to office and worked on mammal paper. Typed about a dozen sheets.

Purple Martin (Progne subis). Three pairs were investigating the Martin house on grounds just west of Museum building. These are the first I have seen this spring. I was looking for Martins yesterday, but did not see any. The Evening Journal had a story that P.A. Taverner saw one male Martin at his bird house yesterday – the first. He said that last year the first came on April 14th – my records state that 2 were seen at Museum bird house on April 16th, 1933. Christy Hawkins called in evening.

St. George's Day. Tuesday, 23

Maximum + 60° Minimum + 42°
Sun rose 5:04 Sets 6:59 p.m.

Cloudy morning. Rather thick fog at 530 a.m. Very little rain last night.
Office 8 40 – 12 30 / 1 45 – 4 10
Send in requisition for sliding 9 5 maps. Mr. Clark said he would have them tomorrow.
Worked on B.C. paper. Saw Mr. Lynch in morning; he said he approved of my going to Pittsburgh, but had to get approval of Deputy Minister, who was away. Said he would take matter up with Mr. Bolton.
Talked with Taverner on field work. He says that Mr. Lynch expected to get $15,000 to $20,000 for museum field work.
4 30 p.m. appointment with Dr Ells, Lisgar Street. He is going away on Thursday for 2 months. He examined my eyes — last exam in fall of 1928. Found them very good, but a little more longsighted. Said I could use my large glasses for "long" work, and gave me new prescription for the pince-nez, took same to Sutherland & Parkins.
7 30 – 9 30 at office, typing B.C. Mss.
Cloudy & fairly warm all day. No rain.

APRIL, 1935.

Wednesday 24

Maximum + 62° Minimum + 44°
Sun rose 5^{02} a.m. Set 7^{01} p.m.
Cloudy in Early morning. Clearing
a little by 9^{00} a.m.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 3^{00} – 5^{15} p.m.
Continued work on B.C. mammal paper.
L. L. Bolton told me that my attendance
at Pittsburgh meeting of Am. Soc. Mammal-
ogists had been approved.
Downtown at noon to get prices on
glasses. Left them to have celluloid rims
put on. To Nat. Parks. Saw F. H. H. William-
son (Asst. Commissioner) and Mr. Rigby and
arranged to have film "Strange Doings
in Beaver Land" sent to Pittsburgh.
Mr Cautley showed me his 12 new
Diorama Exhibits of large mammal
pictures, Enlarged and Coloured
photos on glass arranged in case
to have a stereoscopic appearance.
I met Cautley first at Dr. Heslop's
home in Edmonton in 1908.
Miss Bentley and Mr Johnson finished nearly
all slides & Johnson is coloring 5 maps there.
To Sutherland & Parker at 5:30 for glasses
11-8.50
Office 7^{30} 9^{30} typing mammal texts

Thursday 25

Maximum +58° Minimum +36°
Sun rose 5^{am} Sets 7^{02}. pm
Clear bright morning Rather cool
Office 8^{45} - 12^{30} 1^{45} - 5^{40} p.m.
Spent all the forenoon working on B.C. Mammal lists, comparing faunas of localities in different Climatic Zones. Mr. Murphy, paper-hanger, papered part of front hall yesterday, and hopes to finish today. He is a good workman. All of my Scenic Slides now coloured. Wrote several letters; and continued work on B.C. Mss. The problem now is to cut it down while retaining some important items.

7^{00} - 10^{44} pm. At office. Finished re-arranging B.C. Mss. and typed 8 pages. Had a long talk with Constable Stotesbury (formerly) Lethbridge.
4 am.
7^{00} pm Meeting of Gatineau --- Fish and Game Ass'n. (annual). Dinner at Hull. P.Q. Addresses by Gratton O'Leary of Ottawa Journal on value of tourist trade in Gatineau district

Weighed 175 lbs today

Friday 26 ☾

Maximum + 58° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 4 59 Set 7 03

Clear bright sunshine, warmer
Mr. Murphy came in at 8am to finish the papering. He did the hall yesterday and will do library today. Warm - Clear warm.. Sultry p.m.
Office 8 50 - 12 30, 1 30 - 5 30 p.m.
Worked nearly all day on revising and copying B.C. Mammals Mss. and came out from 7 to 8 p.m. and finished it. Typed 8 pages last night and 17 today, in duplicate, with titles of lantern slides added at margin in proper places. All slides are now being bound by Miss McKain.
Mr. Murphy finished paper-hanging at home in afternoon, and Betty paid him off. He is a very competent workman
Spoke to Mr. Sawyer, Chief Accountant about cheque for $35.00 He said he had just been informed (too much delay between offices) but would try to have it this afternoon.
A few sprinkles of rain at 10 p.m. but only a minute or two
8 00 p.m. Annual meeting of Ottawa Curling Club. Mr. Henderson, K.C. re-elected Pres. Club voted after considerable discussion to increase annual dues to $35. to care for emergencies. 208 members now.

Saturday 27

Cloudy morning. Rather warm.
Spots of sunshine after 9 a.m.
Office 9^{00} 10^{0} 2^{30} 5^{30}
Rec'd cheque No. A35. from Mr. E. A. Snoyer's office (for Comptroller of the Treasury). \$85.00
Travel expenses. Drew U.S. \$47 Exch 58¢. \$5.33 Canadian funds
Sorted Lantern Slides. 51 selected — mostly new ones, but I put in a few old ones (1933) Ranges of big game mammals
Down town p.m. and bought C.P.Ry. Return ticket Ottawa — Pittsburgh, \$40.35.
Paid for berth on Buffalo sleeper No 821, leaving Toronto 8^{00} p.m.
To Office 3^{30} p.m. Packed up and put away six drawers of bird boxes in storage case. Upper half on south side (with field Equipment.)
Cleaned up Office.
Home all evening. Slight rain.
Put load of wood (kindling) in wood room, piled up.
Read over about 168 pages of Ms. by J D Soper, introduction and chapter on Mammals of Wood Buffalo Park — Alberta and N.W.T.
Set Clock ahead 1 h. at midnight

Daylight Saving began at Midnight last night

Low Sunday. **Sunday 28**

Maximum + 60° Minimum + 54°
Sunrise 4 56 a.m. Set 7 06 p.m.

Cloudy morning. A little sprinkle of rain. A small amount of rain during the night, hardly enough to wet the ground. Packed up my things for Pittsburgh trip. Then went over to Office about noon and wrapped up paper Mss. on Wood Buffalo Park Mammals. for Registered Mail tomorrow. Bought 2 lbs of "Smile & Chuckles" Candy to take to Hadwen's

After dinner, I helped Belle hang some pictures in the parlor and sitting room as well as dining room. The house looks pretty clean and neat now after the paper hanging.

Pleasant ride from Ottawa to Toronto. Bright sunshine. Took a few minutes walk at Belleville. Season not much farther advanced than at Ottawa

2.50 p.m. Standard Time, leave Ottawa Pullman arrive Toronto 9.15 p.m. Took taxi to Dr. S. Hadwen's, 5 Foxbar Road, (off Balmoral Street) The Hadwen family well.

Toronto, Ontario

APRIL, 1935.

Monday 29 at Ottawa

Maximum +58° Minimum +38°
Sun rose 5 57 a.m. Sets 8 07 p.m.

Toronto.
Hazy sunshine 6 am. Light rain at home. Rain (light) most of afternoon, until about 8 00 p.m. Rather cool.

Breakfast at Hadwen's. To R. Ont. Mus. Zool. at 9 30 a.m. with Hadwen. Had a short talk with Prof. J. R. Dymond, Director. L. L. Snyder took me around the exhibit & collection. Showed me his lay-out of Sharp-tailed Grouse. He thinks he has a new form for Southern woodland area (type proposed for Manitoba) - campisylvicola (?). He says that P. p. campestris (Illinois) is an intermediate bird; also that P. p. kennicotti should be revived for the Alaskan bird.

Saw Shelley Logier (herpetologist) Jas. L. Baillie (ornith.) Cross (mammals) Shortt (bird artist from Manitoba)

Dymond took me through basement rooms p.m. L. L. Snyder showed me the new Rainy River and Algoma mammals. To Hadwen's for dinner. Mrs. H. took me to Station.

8 00 p.m. Leave Toronto Union Station, Train No. 82, for Pittsburgh via Buffalo.

Pittsburgh Max. 74° (12-1 pm) Min. +57 at 6 a.m.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A

APRIL, 1935.

Tuesday 30

{at Ottawa. Max. +46° Minimum +44°
Sun rose 5^{53} a.m. Sets 8^{08} p.m.

Pittsburgh, Pa. Sun rose 5^{12} a.m. Set 7^{15} p.m.

5 ~~[illegible]~~ a.m.

Arrived Pittsburgh (Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Station). Took taxi to Hotel Schenley. Got breakfast at Schenley Coffee Room next door. Wrote letters and some notes before lunch. In afternoon spent 2 or 3 hours revising my Ms. [illegible] words, and estimated time needed for delivering. Cut it down to approximately 30 minutes time. Found later that the printed program had allowed me one hour. Members began to come in late afternoon, Kelloggs, Jackson, Poole of Washington, Harper and Enders of Swarthmore, Dice & Blair of Ann Arbor. Cahalane, and several others of Nat. Park Service

17th Annual meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists, Carnegie Museum, 4400 Forbes St., Pittsburgh Pa.
Headquarters: Hotel Schenley, Bigelow Blvd. & Forbes Street, at Schenley Park.
8^{30}-11^{30} pm Directors' meeting. 14 present
Vernon Bailey in chair

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

MAY, 1935.

Wednesday 1

{Ottawa temperature Max + 46° Min: +30°
Sun rose 5^{21} a.m. Sets 8^{09} p.m.

Rather cloudy in Early morning cool
Left at 6^{15} a.m. ~~Standard~~ D S Time
Sun rose 5^{18} a.m. Sets 7^{16} p.m.
To opening session of A. S. Mammalogists
10 a.m. address by Andrey Avinoff
Director of Carnegie Museum

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
MAY, 1935.

Thursday 2 ●

Ottawa: Max. +50° Minimum +28
Sun rose. 5^{50} a.m. Sets 8^{11}

Friday 3

(Ottawa).

Maximum +42° Minimum +28°

Sun rose $5^{\underline{48}}$ a.m. Sets $8,^{12}$ p.m. (D.S.T.)

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
MAY, 1935.

Saturday 4

Cloudy day at Pittsburgh. Rather cool. Went over to the Carnegie Museum and looked up Mr. J. Kenneth Doutt, Curator of Mammals, who showed me quite a number of the mammal skins, principally the collections made by W.E.C. Todd, O.J. Murie, and G.M. Sutton on several expeditions across Ungava Peninsula, East coast of Hudson Bay, Ungava Bay and Hudson Strait. Mr. Todd is trying to complete his report on the birds, but wants to do one summer's work on birds of islands on East side of James Bay. He is having Mr. Doutt write the report on the mammals. I advised Mr Doutt on some of the mammals. Todd is also trying to finish his work on "Birds of Western Pennsylvania". Lunched with Doutt at Museum Cafeteria. About 3^{30} p.m. he took me across the street and to top of the Cathedral of Learning (University of Pennsylvania).

Left Pittsburgh, via Pittsburgh & Lake Erie R.R. 10^{45} p.m. (Standard Time)

2nd after Easter. **Sunday 5**

Maximum + 58 Minimum + 28°
Sun rose 5^{45} Set 8^{14} D. St.

Arrived Toronto 7^{15} a.m. (Standard Time)
Had breakfast across St. from Station:
Called up Mr. J. H. Fleming and went over to his place 267 Rusholme Road.
Take Car to Bloor St., west to Dovercourt Road, walk 1 block west, and turn left
Stayed for dinner, guests also Mr. & Mrs. Napier. Discussed various ornithological and museum problems, Mammals and A.O.U. until about 3^{30} p.m. Tom Fleming drove me down to Union Station in his car
Rain all afternoon. Streets blocked with Cars and pedestrians to see big Jubilee parade, big military turnout in line
Train left Toronto (Pool Train) 4^{00} p.m. (Standard) Arrived Ottawa 10^{45} p.m.
Belle met me at Station and we took taxi home. It had been raining today in Ottawa.
Dr. Collins was up last week, but had to go back to bed again, to rest until further orders from his physician

King's Jubilee (25th anniversary of accession). MAY, 1935. George V.

Maximum 15.0. Monday 6 minimum + 3.8.
Sun rose 5^{11} a.m. Set 8^{16} p.m.

(Office 9^{00} a.m. To next page. — May 7th)
Went around and saw members of Biol. Div.
Gave Mr. Patch copy of program of Am. Soc. of
Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, also
consulted with him about J.L. Clark's letter
re Wood Buffalo Group.
10^{30} Call for meeting in Dr. Collins' office —
Mr. F.C.C. Lynch presiding. Present: Kindle,
Sternberg, Taverner, Patch, Jenness, Malcolm
and myself. We were informed that plans
for Museum field work should be submitted.
(by next Tuesday) with plans and estimates
Up 8^{30} a.m. and King flag (Union Jack) in
front veranda 10^{30} a.m. Dorothy and Kenny
Lois went to parade with Co. of Girl Guides
Belle and Isabel went with me to Parliament
Hill for King's Jubilee Ceremony. Parade of
about 2000 military men. Addresses by
Hon. Mr. Cahan (Sec'y of State) who read King's
Proclamation. The Gov-Gen. Earl of Bessborough,
Sir George Perley (Act'g Premier) and Rt. Hon.
W.L. Mackenzie King (all read in both English and
French). Some Jubilee medals presented.
Home all afternoon. B.B.C. Radio
Msg. from the King at 3^{00} p.m. followed by Rudyard
Kipling etc.

MAY, 1935. Weight 175 lbs

Tuesday 7

Maximum +46° Minimum +42°.
Sun rose 5 43 Sets 8 17 p.m
Office 9 00 - 12 40 - 1.45 - 5 30 p.m

Museum meeting with Mr. F.C.C. Lynch in Dr. Collins' office 10 30 / 12 20 He asked us for ideas on Museum field work and gave until Tuesday next to submit plans and Estimates.
Mr. Taverner gave me a list of about men with suggestions for their work collecting birds.
Mr. Lynch wishes to make as many plans as can be thought to be useful to Museum, as some could be cut down if necessary.
The work is largely a relief scheme. 1st. to help the mining industry, 2nd. to give work to unemployed geologists, graduate students and undergraduates. Basic wage $2 50 per day but may pay more for "key men".
Wrote to V.E. Gould. p.m.
7 30 Went to residence of Dr. W. H. Collins to see how he is getting along and bringing John Buchan's "Greenmantle". Mrs. Collins met me at door and said they were getting him ready to go to Hospital for X-ray. His doctor thinks he may have gall stones.
Rain most of the day ceasing after 6 p.m.

Wednesday 8

Maximum + 66° Minimum + 38°
Sunrise 5^{41} am Sets 8^{18} pm
Bright, clear morning. Rather cool.
Office 8^{40} – 12^{30} – 1^{40} – 5
working on office routine.
Wrote memo. re Harry Snyder Expedition to northern B.C. Recommended that a Museum man be attached to party if possible.
Memo. for A/D re James L. Clark letter about wood Bison group. I had Patch write me a memo. giving size of boxes, for bringing specimens into Museum.
Wrote J. K. Doutt re Nat. Parks feline at Pittsburgh. telling him to ship them to Nat. Parks of Canada, Ottawa.
Wrote Prof. J. R. Dymond Director R.O.M.Z. Toronto re field work.
Wrote Mr. C. H. D. Clarke. Dept Biology U. of Toronto. re field work.
Wrote Prof. A. F. Coventry. Dept. Biology ditto
Office 7^{30} – 10^{25} p.m. working on plans for proposed field parties.

Thursday 9

Maximum +68° Minimum +36°
Sun rose 5 34 a.m. Sets 8 19 p.m
Cloudy most of the day. Light rain during most of afternoon and evening.
Office 9 00 a.m – 12 30 1 40 – 5 45 p.m
Working on correspondence most of the day, re prospective field parties. Spent most of day, and evening from 7 30 to 10 00 p.m at office writing letters re prospective field parties. Wrote
Prof. C. McLean Fraser, U. of B.C., Vancouver, B.C.
Dr. Hugh M. Raup, Arnold Arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass., re Mackenzie Basin
Mr. H. F. Hughes, and Charles Gueguat, of Shaunavon, Sask. (Gr. Coteau Museum)
Dr. Ivan W. Parnell, Inst. Parasitology, Macdonald College, P.Q.
Mr. E. R. S. Hall, Kenora, Ont. re L. of Woods.
Prof. R. B. Thomson, Dept. Botany, Toronto U.
3 30 p.m Meeting in Auditorium to see presentation of Jubilee Medals, to staff of Mines Dept. The Minister did not come, so Dr Camsell made 12 presentations. He said there were two classes (1st) those of over 30 yrs. service; (2nd) administrative officers with meritorious service.

Friday 10 ☽

Maximum +64° Minimum +48
Sun rose 5^{38} a.m. Sets 8^{20} p.m.
Cloudy most of the day. Humid. A little rain now and then. Hail for a few minutes about 12^{25} p.m.
Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} – 1^{45} – 5.
Working on correspondence most of the morning. Wrote Dr. Jacques Rousseau Université de Montréal re his N.S. specimens, 159 sheets, collected in 1930, and worked up by him.
Prof R.B. Thomson, Dept of Botany Toronto Univ. called me up about 12^{30} stating that he was interested in our field plans James Bay; also suggested area E. of Lake Superior. Advised me to write to Prof. E.H. Moss of Edmonton.
Took Hamilton watch to Langford's; found balance pivot broken; repair next week.
To Office 7^{30} – 9^{45} p.m. Wrote to H. M. Laing, Comox, B.C., re plans for field work.
Clear in evening. Moon and stars bright, much colder.
Received a book yesterday through Postal Customs. "The Human Gyroscope," by Arabella Kenealy. Weight 176 lbs.

Saturday 11

Cool morning. Sunshine, but over-cast by clouds now and then.
Office 8⁴⁵ a.m. — 1⁰⁰ p.m.
Cloudy during most of forenoon.
Wrote letter to Animal Trap Co. of America, to Vernon Bailey (Biol. Survey) and to Seth B. Benson (Ann Arbor, Mich.) re traps.
Received letter from J. R. Dymond re prospective field work. He will work in Algonquin Park during July and August and says he will look after a collector if we send one there. He gives some information about otter there.
Back to office 3³⁰–5³⁰ and wrote letter to J. L. Soper re the Mus. and field work.
Clear in evening and rather cool.

3rd after Easter. **Sunday 12**

Maximum +62° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 5^{35} a.m. Sets 8^{23} D.S.T.

Clear morning. Rather cool. A few clouds. Bright sunshine all day. Calm. Fairly warm in afternoon in street but cool in the shade.

Home all forenoon. Put wooden retaining pin in dasher of Electric washer. Looked over accumulation of old papers in basement and made some clippings.

Children went to Sunday School, which is now at 10^{00} a.m. instead of in afternoon.

2^{30} p.m. Went on bus (Carling Avenue) to Civic Hospital, to see Dr. W. H. Collins who has been there since Tuesday night. Apparently his trouble was a ruptured blood vessel in kidney. Said he was filled with a fluorescent fluid and X-rayed. Looks cheerful. Mrs. Collins was there but left at 3^{30} and Dr. Collins wanted me to stay. We talked of Museum affairs, John Buchan's books, etc.

Walked home from Hospital in 50 minutes.

Several Tree Swallows on Canal. Chipping Sparrows rather noisy

Monday 13

Maximum + 64° Minimum + 26°
Sun rose 5^{34} a.m. Sets 8^{27} p.m.
Clear morning. Nearly calm. Light sprinkles rain in evening
Office 8^{45} a.m. – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} p.m.
Rec'd letters from Prof. A.B. Thompson (U.of T.), Prof. J.R. Dymond (R.O.M.Z.) and C.H.D. Clarke (Toronto U.) re proposed field work. Thompson is strong for a botanical expedition to Agawa Canyon, and will supply 2 experienced men. Dymond makes some suggestions, he will be in Algonquin Park during July and August and will oversee one or two men if we send them. Clarke will work anywhere, but expressed a preference for continuing ruffed grouse investigations in Algonquin Park & Lake Nipissing district.
Dr. F.P. Ide, of Ottawa, who is connected with Dept of Biology, Toronto University, called on me in forenoon, by wired request of Prof. Dymond. He is studying aquatic insect life, and has applied for a grant from National Research Council (ca. $150.00) to study same in Gatineau district the coming summer. His work really comes under Dept. of Agriculture (Entomological Branch). Cool. Furnace first time 6^{30} – Home in evening. Wrote long letter to Mr. C.H.D. Clarke

Tuesday 14

Maximum + 50° Minimum + 46°
Sun rose 5^{33} am Sets 8^{25} pm

Cloudy morning. N.E. wind. Rather raw
Office 8^{50} a.m. - 12^{30} - 1^{30} - 5^{34} p.m.
& 7^{00} p.m. - 10^{00} p.m.

Working all day on plans and Estimates for field parties.
By 10^{00} p.m. I had finished all Estimates and all but three memoranda to accompany each Estimate.
The field plans are as follows:

1935-1.	Alberta. Lesser Slave Lake, etc.	1,650.00
" 2 -	B.C. Vancouver Island (H.M.L.)	2.900.00
" 3 -	B.C. Mainland Coast (P.McT.C.)	2.600.00
" 4 -	Manitoba-Ont. L. of Woods (E.R.S.H.)	1.500.00
" 5 -	Ontario - Algoma district	3,000.00
" 6 -	" James Bay	2.800.00
" 7	" Algonquin Park (Dymond)	850.00
" 8 -	N.B. and N.S. (Victor E. Gould)	2,050.00
" 9	Quebec. N. Shore, Gaspé (J.R.)	2700.00
" 10	Sask.- Alberta. L. Athabaska (H.M.R.)	2.000.00
" 11	Manitoba, The Pas (P.A.T.)	1,800.00
" 12	" Pas-Churchill (A.C. Twomey)	2.050.00
" 13	New Brunswick (Allan Moses)	270.00
~~14~~	Ontario; Algonquin Park (C.L.P.)	400.00
		* 26,570.00

Wednesday 15.

Maximum +54° Minimum +30°
Sun rose 5:32 a.m. Sets 8:26 p.m.

Clear day but rather cold -
Office 8 45 - 12 30 1 45 - 5 30 p
Evening 7 30 9 45.

Mr. Potter came in and we discussed proposed Expedition to Algonquin Park for beaver material for habitat group. Decided to put in plan and Estimate for $400 covering one student assistant. Turned in set of 14 plans and estimates totalling $26,580.00 for field parties of the Biological Division. Most of these are figured approximately, Enough to cover contingencies. Probably many of them will not be approved in full, but we may be able to have some of the men attached as naturalists to Geological Survey parties.

Saw Dr. W. A. Bell, who is checking of locations of proposed G.S.C. parties in maps for Mr. Lynch's Office
Phil Sheehan measuring cases on floor and fitting to places of Victor Bldg.
No news about moving

Thursday 16.

Maximum + 64° Minimum + 34°
Sun rose 5:31 a.m. Sets 8:27 p.m.
Clear morning. Cloudy at noon.
Clear again, towards evening.
Office 8:50 - 12:30 1:45 - 5:30

Rec'd letter from E. R. S. Hall of Kenora, Ontario, with map of Lake of the Woods region. He is interested in our plan for field work there, with some reservations as he has an offer to mark examination papers at Toronto early in July. Wrote him re plans. Also wrote to Prof. E. H. Moss, Dept. Botany, University of Alberta, Edmonton, and to Prof. Chas. W. Lowe, Dept of Botany, U. of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

Spent about an hour in Mr. P. Sheeran's office laying out places for Biol. Div. on 2nd floor and Annex of Motor Bldg. He has measured all our cases, bookcases, etc. and cut slips to arrange in place on the plan of first ground floor. He says that Mr. Lynch has now decided that the Natl Herbarium will have to be moved - we may put it in the annex of Motor Building.

Home all evening - reading Sat. Eve Post etc for a change after so much night work -

Friday 17

Maximum +56° Minimum +38°
Sun rose 5 30 a.m. Sets 8 28 p.m

Clear all day. Fairly warm in sunshine, but cool in shade.

Office 8 00 - 12 30 1 45 - 5 30 pm

Rec'd letters from J. McT. Cowan, Prof. R. B. Thomson and C. H. D. Clarke re field work. 10 am Went over to office of Mr. J. Lorne Turner, and found that he has granted a permit to Mr. S. C. Kerr, Steubenville, Ohio, to collect 5 Polar Bears for Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh. Went in to see Hoyes Lloyd on 5th floor of same building, and had a little talk on Parks work, their do. Etc.

To office in evening and wrote to Soper, also made copies in triplicate of data regarding several Manitoba men whom Soper knows to be useful in field work - particularly in birds.

Mr. Odell came down and asked for use of the late Dr. Malte's lower room (library) for use of Mr. Vincent, who needs extra room for storing equipment which is coming in for the increased number of field parties.

Saturday 18 ☺

Cloudy morning. Rather raw and cold,
Office 8^{50} —
Received a Chimney Swift, in the flesh,
from Dr. R. E. DeLury. Dom. Observatory.
Going over correspondence.

7^{30} p.m. Mrs. A. and I attended the Jamboree
of Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Wolf Cubs, and
Brownies of City and district at Auditorium
to greet Lord Baden-Powell (Chief Scout)
and Lady Baden-Powell (Chief Guide.
About 4000 boys and girls in uniform,
and about the same number of spectators.
Addresses by Lord and Lady Baden-Powell
the latter is 78 years old. Yesterday was
35th anniversary of Mafeking!
P.M. Ottawa Field-Naturalists Club. Ex-
cursion to Fairy Lake, near Wrightville.
Object - spring bird migration. Had
to give it up on account of review of Boy
Scouts and Girl Guides for Lord Baden-
Powell, Chief Scout. (Tell Mr. Lonsley to get
the "professional" ornithologist out to a scout book.

4th after Easter. **Sunday 19**

Maximum +54° Minimum +26°
Sun rose 5^{28} a.m. Sets 8^{24} p.m.
Rather cool day. Cold northerly wind. Sun out now and then and southerly exposures were warm. Took a walk from 10^{30} to 12^{30} a.m. The old cattail pond near Gas Works is nearly filled up, but a small corner is left (dry). but a pair or two of Red-winged Blackbirds seen at their old haunts. Went around to Main St. Ottawa. East and down to Rideau River. Saw 2 pair of Meadowlarks, 1 White-crowned Sparrow, 1 Yellow Warbler, several Maryland Yellow-throats, Chipping Sparrows, Song Sparrows, Grackles, Killdeers, etc.
2^{30} p.m. Went to Civic Hospital to see Dr. W. H. Collins. He does not know how long he will be there. Mrs. Collins and Henry Collins were there. Walked home from Hospital to 58 Driveway, in a little less than an hour.

Monday 20

Maximum +64° Minimum +40°

Sun rose 5^{27} a.m. Sets 8^{32} p.m

Bright sunshine in forenoon, and warmer than yesterday

Office 8^{50} – 12^{35} – 1^{45} – 5.

Mr. Odell, Dr. Young and Mr. Sherman came down and asked for a table from Dr. Malte's Office (Herbarium), for five Geologists who came in today, and have been parked in Museum halls. I went up later and suggested to Mr Lynch that the men use the table in situ but he said that would not do as the P.W.D. men might be clearing out that room at any time.

Mr Lynch said that he was recommending that Ronald W Smith be employed temporarily @ $3 per day during moving activities.

5^{00} p.m Meeting of Council, Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, at Mr. and Mrs. Hoyes Lloyd's, 582 Mariposa Avenue. Morley Wilson, president in chair. Miss Whitehead Secy. also Mr Groh, LaRocque, W.H. Lanceley, J.D. Leechman, C.H. Sternberg, Miss Cowan. Mr. and Mrs Lloyd.

Tuesday, 21

Maximum +56° Minimum +38°
Sun rose 5:26 a.m. Sets 8:33 p.m.
Bright sunshine, but air rather cool.
Office 8:50 – 12:30 – 1:45 – 5:30 p.m.
Working on correspondence. Letters from Dr J. Rousseau, and H. F. Hughes.
Wrote a few letters re field work.
Down town at noon and bought 9 pair socks, 3 wool @ 35¢ and 6 pr. cotton @ 10¢.
Copied some mammal notes before filing correspondence.

8:00 p.m. Went over to Museum to meet my wife who was taking part in rehearsal for Press Club. While waiting had a long talk with Constable Menton, R.C.M.P. a new man here. He was formerly with Alberta Provincial Police at Fitzgerald., Drumheller, Blairmore etc

MAY, 1935.

Wednesday 22

Maximum + +50° Minimum + 38°
Sunrise: 5^{25} a.m. Sets: 8^{20} p.m.

Cloudy morning. Raw and chilly.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{45} – 5^{30}

Working on correspondence most of the day.

Dr. Hugh M. Raup, Research Associate, Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, Jamaica Plain, Mass., called at Office. He and his wife, with 2 children, ages 2 and 5 are at Chateau Laurier and will leave tomorrow night for Edmonton, and then go to Chipewyan. From there they will go by canoe along south side of Lake Athabaska, a region which has not been explored botanically. Mrs. Anderson and I called on them at Chateau in evening. Mrs. Raup is a very good botanist, specializing in lichens. They say that their children will be better off with them in the field than if left at home in the U.S. The eldest boy, Carl, was with them on canoe expedition down Peace River in 1932, when he was about 2½ years old and still remembers episodes of the trip

Thursday 23

Maximum +58° Minimum +30.

Sun rose 5 24 am Set 8 36

Office 9 00 - 12 30 - 2 00 - 5 00 pm

Dr. Hugh M. Raup was in the office in afternoon. He is leaving tonight with his family for Edmonton. His botanical report on Wood Buffalo Park Region is now in galley proof here, and will appear as a Museum bulletin. Dr. Raup is glad to have it published here both on account of its being a Canadian report, and because he likes the way the plates and maps are printed here. He said he would call on Prof. E. H. Moss at Edmonton and write me.

Ronnie Smith came in about 5 00 pm, and I gave him quite a talk on Museum methods and prospects.

Light rain in evening about 7 30 pm. but it did not last very long.

Went over to Museum in evening but did not stay long as the Char staff were busy cleaning the building instead of doing the work tomorrow morning (a holiday)

Empire Day. Friday 24

Maximum + 68° Minimum +36

Sun rose 5^{22} a.m. Sets 8^{37} p.m.

Clear all day. Rather cool.

Holiday. Home all day. Cleared up the yard a little and cut the grass, which is not growing very fast on account of the continued dry weather. Cleared up a lot of papers in basement. Miss Elma Inglis came over to lunch and stayed until about 3 p.m. She and Belle had a lot to talk over re the approaching National meeting of Women's Press Club in Ottawa.

Listened to Hon. R.B. Bennett's Radio talk at 2^{30} p.m. His voice seemed to be good and strong.

Saturday 25 ☾

Clear morning bright sunshine, and fairly warm.
Office 8^{20} – 11^{20} p.m.

Did a little work on field party correspondence. Called up E. & G. White at noon to see if I could find out anything about Allan Brooks' arrival. I gathered that P.A.T. is trying to keep Brooks away from everybody, as he has told me nothing about his coming.

2^{30} pm Took Isabel and her little friend Patsy Wright, out to Britannia to join the field excursion of Ottawa Field Naturalists Club. Sixteen people attended. Mr. Herbert A. Groh had charge of the party and told us the names of plants observed. Not many birds seen: 1 Baltimore Oriole, several Yellow Warblers, Maryland Yellow-throats, Vireos (heard); Swifts, Barn Swallows, Tree Swallows, Grackles, Starlings, Meadowlark, Song Sparrows.

Rogation Sunday. **Sunday, 26.**

Maximum +80° Minimum +40°

Sun rose 5^{21} a.m. Sets 8^{39} p.m

Picked up around the yard a little. Sunny the lilacs in our yard (the large new ones) have partially bloomed out over night

Cleared papers off my desks in basement room, and before 1 p.m. I had wrapped up and posted all papers and magazines that I have been saving for the Eastern Arctic posts of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Saturday Evening Post, Ladies Home Journal, Woman's Home Companion, McCall's Magazine), Delineator, Liberty (odd copies, 2 pkg), Toronto Star Weekly, N.Y. Times Magazine Section and Rotogravure. — nearly complete file of all of above.

In afternoon I typed addresses and pasted them on the parcels.

4^{30} to 5^{30} p.m. Took a walk along the Rideau Canal to Lansdowne Park, past Rideau Aquatic Club. Sun rather hot the first real summery day that we have had this year.

Monday 27

Maximum + 80° Minimum + 38°
Sun rose 5 21 a.m Sets: 8 40 p.m

Clear, warm morning: wind south-westerly. Cloudy afternoon 2 00 p.m.
Office 9 00 - 12 30 - 1 45 5 30 p.m
Left home 8:40 and stopped at Henry's for a haircut. Major Allan Brooks working in bird room today. I sent him a note asking him to stop in and see me before he left town. Phoned him at noon and asked if he could have lunch with me tomorrow. He regretted that he could not, as he had been tied up by Taverner, being his guest, but said he would call on me tomorrow morning. Phoned Ted White as I had promised and he told me that T. had taken him and Brooks up to Blue Sea Lake Sunday. He said there was something funny about it that he could not understand

Mr. T. H. Manning, Collector, returned from 2 yrs. survey at Southampton Island

Belle went to luncheon of Women's Canadian Club, and gave vote of thanks speech. She came over to Museum about 4 with Mrs. Harris, of Kemptville, formerly of Chicago, a syndicate writer on Home Economics

Light rain in evening.

Tuesday 28,

Maximum +74° Minimum +56°
Sun rose 5^{20} a.m. Sets 8^{41} p.m.
~~Cloudy~~ Clear morning. Still warm. Sunshine at intervals during forenoon.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 1^{45} – 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence re field parties.
Major Allan ~~Brooks~~ came in after 12^{00} m but could stay only a few minutes. Talked mostly on generalities, but said he regretted troubles in Museum; that he had heard from Jos. Leggett and we perhaps missed some good exchanges. I said that Exchanges should be made through regular channels, and not surreptitiously; that P.A.T. had given away a number of specimens that we had deposited on trust, and not the property of the Museum.
Dr Camsell came into my office in afternoon. Said that Harry Snyder of Montreal has completed plans for hunting trip – leaving Edmonton by airplane July , fly to Great Slave Lake put in a week photographing Muskox and Caribou in Thelon Sanctuary; thence to Great Bear Lake; thence to Hudson Hope, B.C. where a pack train will be ready for Elk hunt. Perhaps also planning to Nahanni River to hunt Mountain Sheep. Snyder wants me to go along, but I told Camsell I would probably have to stay here to meet field parties

Wednesday 29

Maximum +74° Minimum +56°

Sun rose 5^{14} am. Set 8^{40} pm

Day alternating Clouds and Sun shine. Quite warm.

Office 8^{50} - 12^{30} 1^{30} - 5^{30} pm

Mr. Lynch came into my office for a little while in afternoon. Said that Ronald W Smith has been taken on as temporary labourer in connection with moving. Nothing certain yet about moving although Victor Bldg. still in view. Told me to see him tomorrow about field parties.

3^{30} - 4^{30} Went down to Model School to see run off of part of Annual Sports program. Isabel Anderson tied for Junior Girls Championship (under 12 yrs) with Simpson. Isobel got 1st in 50 yds race and 1st in 60 yd race = 6 points.

Mr. Lynch's Office sent down draft of Field Work Nat Museum for comments. Draft presumably by Dr. Collins. Cuts off about 2/3 of our program.

Belle went to Civic Luncheon at Chateau Laurier (Given by Mayor and Council) and to dinner at Parliamentary Restaurant, given by Hon. R. J. Manion, for Tourist Bureau.

Light rain around 10^{00} pm

Ascension Day. Thursday, 30

Maximum +76 Minimum +50
Sun rose 5:19 a.m. Set 8:42
Clear a.m. with some clouds. Day
rather warm and humid
Office 9:00 – 12:30 – 1:30 –
Office all day. Working on correspondence

Friday 31

Maximum + 70° Minimum + 54°
Sun rose 5^{18} a.m. Sets 8^{42} p.m.
Clear warm day.
Office 8^{00} / 12^{30} — 1^{30} — 5^{00}

Belle went to luncheon given at Chateau by Rt. Hon. R.B. Bennett to National Conference of Women's Press Clubs.

7^{15} pm. Took Belle to Museum - the Ottawa Women's Press Club used my office (No 12) for dressing room — Skits put on in Auditorium by Clubs from Toronto London and Ottawa.

9^{30} pm Reception with refreshments in National Gallery of Art. Hon. and Mrs. Stewart (Pub. Works) Mr and Mrs. Harry Southam, and Mr and Mrs McCurry received

JUNE, 1935.

Saturday 1

Clear and warm all day
Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} p.m.
Mr. Lynch came down and said that he had had R. L. Smith put on as Compiler temporarily. He said that he had been rushed to death all week re field parties but would get at Museum parties next week. Asked to take my written comments on W.H.C.'s draft, so he could read it over Sunday. Fells attended luncheon given by C.P. Ry. to Press Club, then went with Excursion to Seigniory Club at Lucerne, P.Q. where they had dinner and came home by bus arriving about 10^{00} p.m.

Sunday after Ascension **Sunday 2**

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 40°
Sun rose 5.17 a.m. Sets 8.44 p.m.
Clear and warm all day.
Home all day. In morning read book by Miss Isobel A. Hutchison "North to the Rime-ringed Sun" — trip by a woman through Point Barrow to Aklavik and out by plane. Main object, adventure; secondarily, botany.
Also read book by Mrs. Margaret M. MacWhirter "Treasure Trove in Gaspe and Baie des Chaleurs" (1919). Met the lady (aged 72 years) at Reception to Press Club at Gallery Friday evening.

Monday 3

Maximum +72° Minimum +54°
Sun rose 5^{17} a.m. Sets 8^{45} p.m.

Cloudy morning. Light misty rain most of the forenoon. Cleaned up things around the house a little. Light rain in afternoon, a few misty drops now and there.

Expected Ronald W. Smith to go with us to Garden party. He was to come at 3^{30}, and we waited until 3^{45}, when we went in taxi to Government House. Reception, music, tea, etc. Farewell reception to Their Excellencies the Earl and Countess of Bessborough. After 5^{22} p.m. many were in garden, as rain had ceased; walks wet, but no mosquitoes. Lilacs still in full bloom, and even a few tulips — much later than usual.

Ronald Smith said later that he went out to F. H. C. Williamson's Cottage at Kingsmere, and it rained hard there, so that Mr. Williamson assured him there would be no garden party, and so they did not drive in.

Tuesday 4

Maximum +72° Minimum +60°
Sun rose 5^{16} a.m. Sets 8^{46} p.m
Office 8^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} p.m.
Writing on correspondence
Mrs Margaret M. MacWhirter called at office. Gave her some notes on Gaspé also loaned article by Grattan O'Leary on Gaspé. She is re-writing her book on Gaspé. Fell. took her up to see Mrs Fourey, Dr Kindle, and Dr Barbeau who all gave her some help.
Saw Mr Lynch about 5^{15} p.m and asked him about Museum field work. He said that Dr Collins is expected back in office Friday, and he would have to wait until then.
Cloudy forenoon. Fairly warm and humid.

Stayed home all evening, reading

Weight 176 ½ lbs

Wednesday 5

Maximum +74° Minimum +50°
Sun rose 5:16 a.m. Sets 8:46

Clear day. Rather warm.
Office 8:45 – 12:30 1:30 – 5:30 pm
Working on correspondence.
Wrote Prof. McLean Fraser and Dr. J. McT-Cowan.

Checked up and turned in monthly report for April with exception of Mr. Petti's report. Wrote him a formal note re-questing more promptness.

Dr. Gunning gave [illegible] nearly a year's set of Readers' Digests for R.C.M.P.

In evening finished wrapping, addressing, sorting into bags (potato sacks), bundles of papers and magazines for R.C.M.P. posts in Eastern Arctic. From 40 to 60 lbs in each lot.

Thursday 6

Maximum +70° Minimum +54°
Sun rose 5 15 a.m. Sets 8 47 p.m
Office 9 48 - 12 30 1 30 5 40 pm

Had to make an appointment with Dr. J. J. Lonergan for 9 a.m. to look at filling in 2nd upper right incisor. He found that porcelain filling had been dissolved out; possibly due to composition not being mixed at right temperature.

Phoned Adjt. Supt. V. A. M. Kemp RCMP and he sent a constable with car over to house about 1 15 pm to take away eleven bags of mail for Eastern Arctic ports.

Dr. W. H. Collins returned to Office today after about one month's absence. At request of Miss M. Godwin, I looked up some more photographs in Library for him.

Was asked to look at letter from Mr James L. Clark, asking for some information re space, etc for Wood Buffalo Group, which he is doing under contract with Mr. Harry Snyder. I left it with Mr. Patch until tomorrow. Patch has a grouch and is not very helpful. Evening Read part of new book by J. Gordon Hayes: the Conquest of the North Pole!

Friday 7

Maximum +58° Minimum +50

Sunrose 5^{09} Sets 8^{44}

Cloudy morning. Cooler. A few little drops of rain beginning 8:40 a.m.

Office 8^{50} — 12^{30} & 1^{40} — 5^{20} p.m.

Working on correspondence.

Wrote Prof. Thomson, Dr Hadwen & others.

Rain quite steady all day, rather copious at times.

Intended to go to the office to work in evening, but it was too sloppy outdoors and I still have a slight hang-over of cold in head and throat.

Saturday 8

Office 8^{45} – 1^{00} p.m. 3^{00} 5^{30} p.m.
Spent some time typing data on card from Application blanks for field parties, and finished same in afternoon.
Wrote to Dr. S. Hadwen, and also to Sam Waller, Gypsumville, Man, telling him about Hadwen's diagnosis of abnormal moose antler (Exostoses).

Cut grass in yard; some growth since rains.

Clear morning. Cleared about four p.m. last night. Rather cool – Sky clouded up towards noon.

Weighed 175½ lbs. today. Light summer suit on

2^{30} p.m. Excursion of Ottawa Field Nat. Club. to Pink's Lake (East of Ironside, P.Q.) by bus from Chateau Laurier. Did not go

Whit Sunday. **Sunday 9** ☽

Maximum +72° Minimum +48°
Sun rose 5^{14} a.m. Sets 8^{50} p.m.

Clear all day. Fairly warm
Trimmed blossoms off lilac bushes in yard

1^{00} pm Dr. M. Y. Williams, professor of Palaeontology, University of B.C. coming in for dinner. He has been around the Museum all week and will go out with a field party on Manitoulin Island, Lake Huron. We had a pleasant visit, and heard a good deal about conditions in the West. Dr. Williams is well-informed on general subjects.

Read "Autobiography of an Ornithologist" by Frank M. Chapman, 1933. — Century Co
Very interesting as it mentioned many of my friends.

Took a walk from 11 to 12 m along Canal, nearly to Lansdowne Park and sunned myself for a while on bench

Belle went with all members of Women's Press Club 2^{30} – 7^{00} for Tea at Barber's on Merivale Road

Whit Monday Monday 10

Maximum + 74 Minimum + 48
Sun rose 5^{24} am Sets 8^{50} pm
Clear morning Rather cool.
clear until about 5^{00} pm. when
sky became dark and cloudy.
Office 8^{50} — 12^{30} — 1^{45} — 5 —
Working on correspondence etc.
wrote to Dr. C. H. D. Clarke, and
others — Finished copying and the
arrangement of Monthly Reports of
Biological Division for May. 1935

Tuesday 11

Maximum +76° Minimum +50°
Sun rose 5 14 a.m Sets 8 51.
Working on correspondence.

Wednesday 12

Maximum +74° Minimum +58°
Sun rose 5^{14} am Sets 8^{51} pm

Working on correspondence — Prof. E. H. Hall, J. E. Gould and others re field work, deploring delays, etc.

Dr. Collins sent back five of my requisitions sent in yesterday. Mr. Malcolm had endorsed them to Dr. Collins as they seemed to deal with field work. Dr. Collins asked for explanation written on the requisition itself, for what amount of work and for what period of time these supplies are expected to cover. This took about 1½ hours, with covering memorandum — 2 requisitions were for current museum needs, formalin, methyl hydrate, cotton etc.) and 3 for tents and dust sheets (used in field work). Went over to Rankin's about 5^{30} pm and ordered some brz. wire screen for back door, and for 2 basement windows, new latch, and 6 repair plates for door.
Home all evening, reading.

Weighed 176 lbs.

Thursday 13

Maximum +76° Minimum +52°
Sun rose 5^{13} a.m. Sets 8^{52} p.m.
Office 8^{40} - 12^{30} - 1^{15} — 5^{00} p.m.

Sent up memo, on Requisitions and field work to Acting Director.

Dr. Camsell summoned me to his office about 10^{30} re Snyder Expedition. He says the Dept. of Interior insists on a Govt. official going with such expeditions, so that we can send my substitute. Dr. Camsell said he would like to go himself, and he may go. It will cost him $100, to fly in on his own via Vancouver and Prince Rupert. The new plan contemplates a high powered launch on Nahanni to go up river after Mountain Sheep. If none of us can go, Dr. C. says they will detail an Officer of R.C.M.P. They prefer somebody who can give a report on conditions.

Dr. Camsell agreed that I had better stay here to look after field parties, and particularly to see about moving my Division to new quarters — the latter not yet approved by P.W.D. but expected to be settled by July 1st.

Took off screen door on back shed, and put on new copper wire screen. Also painted 3 new steps which Ross brought, put on white. Repairing shed roof.

Friday 14.

Maximum +66° Minimum +48°
Sun rose 5^{13} a.m. Sets 8^{52} p.m.
Sprinkles of rain in forenoon
Raining rather hard in late afternoon and evening. Some heavy thunder and lightning around 10^{00} p.m.
Office: 9^{00} – 12^{30} – 1^{45} – 5^{15}.
Wrote rather long memo. at request of Deputy Minister, for Mr. R. A. Gibson, Asst. Deputy Minister, Dept of Interior, who seems somewhat puzzled about two Expeditions to Hudson Bay region — one by Mr. Kerr for Polar Bears, and one by J. K. Doutt and R. L. Fricke to southern Hudson Bay under auspices of W. E. C. Todd. Some friction between Kerr and Todd.
Rec'd letter from Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan and answered it. He expects to work for Provincial Museum at Victoria after July 1st.
Belle went up to Lawson Cottage on Gatineau and was caught in the rain.
Home all evening, reading

Saturday 15

Cloudy morning. Rather cool. Rain had ceased, but there were a slight sprinkle of rain about 10^{30} am

Office 9^{00} — 1:

Payday today. Parliament passed "one-twelfth of supply" on Friday night. The $\frac{1}{2}$ passed in April before the recess carried over May payday. Passing one-month's supply does not commit the Opposition in Parliament from arguing the rest of the bill

P.M. Fixed front screen door by putting on 2 repair plates (square angle irons), taking off part of moulding of both top and bottom sections, re-tacking wire screen. Also took off screen on two front basement windows. The neighbour's children use these windows for a seat in the spring, and lean back, pulling out the wire screen fastenings. Put on new springs screen, with double row of tacks.

To library in evening and got two magazines. Beautiful weather.

Trinity Sunday. **Sunday 16** ☺

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 48°
Sun rose 5^{13} a.m. Sets 8^{53} p.m
Clear bright, Calm day. Warm. Rain about 10 p.m
Took a walk 10^{30} – 12^{30} to Ottawa East (Gasbourne), Main Street to Rideau River. The large slope and flat South-east of the road leading to river, has been tilled and is mostly in crops. There is green belt the Canal on west side of the road (Rideau Gardens). Few birds seen. A pair of Red-winged Blackbirds probably a pair that had lost home by draining of the old Cattail slough. Wrens living in brush along river.

Home all afternoon and evening, reading magazines. Read a book that Belle brought home from Gould's Lending Library, by Warwick Deeping "The Man on the White Horse" – a novel of British-Roman days.

Monday 17

Maximum + 62 Minimum + 58.
Sun rose 5^{13} a.m. Sets 8^{57}

Cloudy, rainy morning, stopping about 2 p.m.
Office 8^{45} — 12^{30} 1^{45} — 5^{30}
Working on correspondence.

Went to Bank on way home and had Cheque certified for $97.07, semi-annual instalment of taxes and water rates for residence at 58 Driveway. Took cheque to City Collector's Office after lunch. Big crowds paying — tomorrow the last day of grace.

H. Lloyd was in for a short time after 2 p.m.

Wrote Raymond M. Gilmore re his letter on Microtus operarius Group — also copied notes on the different Alaskan and Canadian records. He now places all N.A. forms provisionally under Microtus kamtschaticus Pallas. 1778 with possibility that this is a synonym of oeconomus Pallas. 1788.

To Carnegie Library for a little while in evening

Weight 176 ½ lbs.

Tuesday 18

Maximum 68° Minimum 48°
Sun rose: 5^{44} am Sets: 8^{54} p.m.
Clear morning. Rather cool.
Fairly strong north easterly breeze.
Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} – 1^{45} 3^{30}.
Working on correspondence and manual notes.

4^{00} p.m. Meeting of Interdepartmental Reindeer Committee Called in Office of Mr. J. Lorne Turner, Norlite Building.
Present: Turner, Chairman, Major D.L. McKeand, Doyle, " Phillips of N.W.T. Staff; Jenness, Dr. Watson, H. Lloyd.
Reports on reindeer situation.
2370 reindeer rec'd by Porsild, of which 1428 were female, over 60% @ $68.^{00} apiece. + 12 steers not accepted by Porsild, but accepted by Dept. also about $1000. worth of Equipment, stores etc. Porsild reported 600 fawns born May 7th, and others to come.

JUNE, 1935.

Wednesday 19

Maximum + 54° Minimum + 52°
Sunrise 5 14 Sets: 8 54 p.m.

Raining at 7 00 a.m. and continuing during forenoon, until 3 00 p.m.

Stopped at Henry's for hair cut.

Office 9 00 – 12 30, 2 30 – 5 30

Working on correspondence.

Went down town after lunch with Belle and bought a Johnson twin outboard "Sea Horse" motor. Paid cash $ 120.00, including freight to Brubridge, P.Q. Arranged shipping with Mr. Grant. He said that the Department of Mines has bought 30 motors of this model this spring for field parties. Paid out of Ont. Savings acct.

Saw Mr. Patch this morning. He expects to go to New York City tomorrow to confer with Mr. James L. Clark about mounting of Wood Buffalo Group.

Very cool day for this time of year.

Weight 176½ lbs in heavy brown grey suit.

Corpus Christi. **Thursday 20**

Maximum + 68° Minimum + 52°
Sun rose: 5^{14} Sets: 8^{57} p.m
Office: 8^{45} - 12^{30} 2^{00} - 5^{30} p.m

Rain during night, and light rain during forenoon. A very little sunshine in afternoon.

Received fresh skin and skull of Woodchuck, taken June 18th, at Kelly's Camp Grand Cascapedia P.Q. by Mr L. J. Simpson, Entomologist. Skin much darker pelage than average; approaching melanism.

Dr. Ivan J. Parnell and Mr. Griffiths of Institute of Parasitology, came in with a box of mammal carcasses, mostly from near Quebec–Ontario border, N. of Lake Temiskaming; also one Varying Hare from Seven Islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence.

I was informed today that lease has been signed for Victor Building for three years; for use of Dept of Mines. It will take about one month to put it in shape.

Nancy Leffingwell came a 8^{00} p.m. having finished year at Villa Maria Convent, Montreal, and will stay at our home until Monday

Friday 21

Maximum + 70 Minimum + 54°
Sun rose: 5^{14} Sets: 8^{54} pm

Cloudy most of the day, sun shining at times.

Office 8^{45} — 12^{30} - 1^{45} — 5^{30}

Working on correspondence most of the day. Nothing decided yet about Museum field work, although Mr A. LaRocque told me yesterday that he may get to go to Algonquin Park with Professor J. R. Dymond. Wz. went over and revised my original estimate for the party yesterday.

JUNE, 1935.

Saturday 22

Cloudy and raining early in morning
threatening until nearly noon. Clearing
at 2^{00} p.m. Sunshine warm 4 – 7 pm
Shower about 7^{15} p.m. Clear afterwards
Office 8^{30} – 1^{00} p.m.
Saw Dr. Collins about field work. He said
some parties had been approved in principle,
but we could notify people until plans were
worked out better. Field men will have to be
approved by Civil Service Commission.
He approves some kind of work by Lang, (B.C.)
Gold (N.S.). Pitts (Algonquin Park), and somebody
East of Lake Superior

2^{30} p.m. Excursion of Ottawa Field-Naturalists
Club, to Black Rapids, on Rideau River.
Meet at Bronson Avenue 3^{00} p.m.
23 persons went along. Dr. Mark G. McElhinney
has a large "Sea-going" Canoe. [illegible]

C.P.Ry Excursion to Maniwaki – Fare
to Burbidge $1.25 for round trip.
Return Sunday night or Monday
morning. Decided not to go as they – as
[illegible] & family will go up next week.

1st after Trinity. Sunday 23 ☾

Maximum + 68° Minimum + 54°

Sunrise 5^{14} am Sun Set. 8^{54} pm

Rather dull and cloudy in forenoon. A little sunshine in afternoon. Not very warm. Light rain in evening.

Mary Lois had a sore throat yesterday and had to stay home from excursion! This morning she had a temperature about 4° above normal and throat sore. We had Dr. Geo. S. MacCarthy come over. He said that probably her tonsils would have to come out (He did not think so last fall). He took a throat swab, and I brought it over to Bacteriology Laboratory. Ont. Dept. of Public Health, 428 Slater St.

Yesterday observed birds: (June 22, Rideau River, between Experimental Farm and Black Rapids. 1 Green Heron (ca two miles N. of Black Rapids), 4 Am. Bitterns, Red-w. Blackbirds, Grackles, 3 Baltimore Orioles, Spotted Sandpiper (several), Tree Swallows, Bank Swallows (colonies), Barn Swallows, Kingfishers (fairly numerous).

Monday 24

Maximum + 76° Minimum + 56°

Sun rose 5^{15} a.m. Sets 8^{57} pm

Clear in morning, Rather cool. Warming up by noon.

Up to 8^{40} a.m. 5.8 inches of rain had fallen since beginning of month. The June rain up to Sunday night almost doubled the monthly average for a 45-year period.

Office 8^{50} – 12^{40} – 1^{50} – 5^{40} p.m.

R.H. Ozburn of O.A.C. called.

Mr B. H. Adams of Animal Trap Co. Niagara Falls, Ont. branch, called and gave me some figures on price. Also showed me samples of new traps.

Prof. R.B. Thomson, Toronto, wrote re possibilities of field work. ans'd by longer letter

P.A. Taverner has plan to buy a Labrador Duck from McGill University collection.

Miss Ann Laffey will left for her home in Whittier, California, after visiting at our house since last Thursday night.

May Lois is better today, but still staying in bed.

At Office 7^{30} – 8^{56} pm

Tuesday, 25

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 48°
Sun rose 5^{15} a.m. Sets 8^{55} p.m.
Office 8^{30} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30}

Finished my notes on revised plans and applications for field parties and took them up to Dr. Collins. He approved my revision of personnel for Algoma party Prof. R. C. Hosie (Chief) Dr. T. M. C. Taylor, Dr. C. H. D. Clarke, and H. P. Stovell –

He also approved N.S. – N.B. plan for Victor E. Gould (leader) and W. Earl Godfrey.

H. M. Laing for Vancouver Island work without regular student assistants.

Prof. R. B. Thomson, Head of Department of Biology called me on long distance phone about 9^{30} a.m. and asked about field prospects. He said he knew Dr. Camsell and would see him if necessary. I said I would get a definite statement from Dr. Collins and write Thomson, Clarke, today. and I did so.

To C.N.Ry. telegraph and sent night letter to H. P. Stovell, O.A.C., Guelph, Ontario, giving news re Algoma field party. He had wired that he had another job offered and wanted definite news.

Back to Office 7^{30} – 10^{30}. Wrote to Stovell, also to Dr. Jacques Rousseau, and E. H. S. Hall.

Wednesday 26

Maximum + 70° Minimum + 52°
Sunrose: 5^15 a.m. ~~Sets~~: Sets 8^55 p.m.
~~Cloud~~ Red sky in East at sunrise, but cloudy and humid all day. A few tiny drops of rain at 12:30.
Office 8^50–12^30 1^00–5^30 p.m.

Working on correspondence. Wrote V. E. Gould stating that the A.D. had approved his field work.

P. G. Taverner came in stating that Dr. Collins had approved of his travelling around in his car taking pictures of pretty wild flowers. Also a few [illegible] pictures of flowers. As Dr. C. had approved (as P. T. said) I could not refuse endorsement.

Went up to see Dr. Collins about some details of field work. He agreed to restore Lanning to his former rating of Collector-Preparator Specialist @ $150. Ry. Hosie Chief of Algonquin party Junior Zoologist @ $125 a month. He agreed to raise Clarke and Stovell to $3.55 per day, but would not go higher as they would get more than their Chief. I asked how about Gould's party and was surprised to hear Dr. Collins say that this was being held for further consideration. I distinctly understood yesterday that he had approved the Gould N.S.–N.B. party.

To office 7^30 9^30 p.m. Wrote supplementary letter to Gould and mailed it. Also wrote Dr. C. H. D. Clarke.

Thursday 27

Maximum + 80° Minimum 62°
Sun rose 5^{16} am Sets 8^{55} pm
Light rain during night. Cloudy morning, warm and humid: To town 8^{00} a.m. and paid 2 months subscription to Evening Journal, $1.20 mail to Burbridge P.O.
Office 8^{50} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{00} pm

See Mr. Lynch at 10^{00} a.m

Friday 28

Maximum + 80° Minimum + 57
Sun rose 5 16 am Set 8 57 pm
Office: 9 00 – 12 30 1 00 – 5 30 pm

Saturday 29

Office 9^{00} – 12^{45}.

12^{45} pm. Left Ottawa with family, wife, three daughters and maid (Loretta Tanguay) for summer cottage at Blue Sea Lake. Mr. Alex. Saumure met us at Station. His grandson has a team and brought our baggage to the lake and took us across in two loads. Spent rest of day putting on screens, etc.

Received new detachable motor by freight at C.P.Ry. Station, Burbidge P.Q. prepaid. Bot June 22, 1935 from Ottawa Hardware Co, 187 Sparks Street, Ottawa Model F-75. Motor No 23901. Guaranteed for 3 months.

At Bluesea Lake. P. Quebec

2nd after Trinity. **Sunday 30** ●

Maximum +78 Minimum +58°) Ottawa
Sun rose 5.17 am Set 8.55)

Spent most of day fixing up around the place. Cut grass around house. The Jewel weeds are much reduced in number this year probably because other plants have crowded them out. An abundance of tall yellow buttercups. Daisies beginning to blossom. Every cottage on Big Island occupied ex[c]ept the Seybold place.

Went in swimming two or three times and fished out a canfull of clams (Unios) for Mr. D. J. Blakely's aquarium. He wants only the small ones to keep the water clean at Blue Sea Lake, P. Quebec

JULY, 1935.

Monday 1

Maximum +74° Minimum +50°
Sun rose 5^{48} a.m. Sets 8^{55}
(at Ottawa)

Took the family over to Burbidge Wharf in boat with New Engine: Marguerite is to try to run it home alone.

5^{23} pm (S.T.) Left Burbidge with Dorothy. Arrived Ottawa 8^{24} pm and went to the house.

Tuesday 2

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 46°
Sun rose 5 18 a.m. Set 8 55 p.m

Clear bright day. Cool in morning, warm in afternoon.

Phoned Dr. McKeown Sparks St. at 8 30 and made appointment for Dorothy to have her tooth (R. i 2) at 10 00 a.m. The doctor made another appointment for 1 30 tomorrow, He has to kill nerve before putting on porcelain tip.

Office 8 50 – 12 35 / 1 45 – 5 40 pm

Saw Porter re Algonquin trip. On acct. of Wood Buffalo grazing plans, and work in Ottawa Exposition, and moving Ofs, he prefers to postpone beaver trip until September.

Two letters from Prof. Hosie. Saw Dr Collins about them, and then wrote Hosie, also to Dr. C.H.D. Clarke re Algonquin party.

Rec'd note from Prof E.D. Moss. U. of Alberta re fixed plans – Sent him night letter $1.05

7 30 - 9 30 p.m. took Dorothy to see Katherine Hepburn in Regent Theatre.

Wednesday, 3

Maximum +82 Minimum +46°
Sun rose 5^{17} a.m. Set 8^{55}

Bright cool morning
Office 8^{50} - 12^{30} - 1^{30} 5^{00}

Thursday 4

Maximum + 86 Minimum + 68
Sun rose 5^{20} Sets 8^{54} p.m

Highest temperature of the year 87° at Experimental Farm. During the day the humidity did not go above 50% (average ca. 30%). At 9 p.m. the Citizen thermometer on Sparks St. registered 87°

Office 8^{45} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} p.m
7^{30} – 10^{00} p.m

Spent most of the day sorting and packing equipment for field parties. Prof. Hosie's Algoma party, 4 fibre cases and 3 bags. H. M. Laing's Vancouver Island party 2 fibre cases and 1 bag. Dr. Collins left for the field near Sudbury today – for 2 months. To office in evening and wrote letters to Prof. Hosie and Mr. Laing.

Weight 176 lb –

Friday 5

Maximum +90 Minimum +70
Sun rose 5^{32} am Set 8^{54}

Alternating sunshine and clouds all forenoon.

Office 9 am – 1^{45} – 1^{30} – 4^{30} pm

Went to Imperial Oil Co. Elgin Street and bought 1 pint of Mobiloil A. for Johnson 75-F. detachable motor. 40¢, in my own glass jar. Sold in gallon cans @ 1^{75} per gallon.

Dorothy had the dentist put final touches on her tooth today and left for Burbidge on 5^{20} pm train. I could not get my work finished but went to train with her.

3 – pm Prorogation of Parliament. Notice received about 3^{30} pm that the Civil Service get out at 4^{00} pm.

7^{30} – 10^{45} pm at office. Wrote letter to Deputy Minister, Ont. Dept. of Game and Fisheries, Toronto, asking for unusual collecting permits for Dr. Clarke & Mr Sloille
11–12 pm. Hunted for fishworms. Scarce. on account of dryness of soi

Saturday 6

Red sunrise. Cloudy 7-9 a.m. Bright sunshine for remainder of day.

Office 9 a.m. - 1.00 p.m.

I was informed today that the plans and estimates had been approved for Algoma district party (Prof R.C. Hosie, leader), 8 men and Vancouver Island party (Mr. A. M. Laing leader, and one man. Their equipment is all packed and all that is lacking is approval of the Civil Service Commission for the 2 leaders, and three Student ~~assistants~~.

Left Ottawa 1.45 pm (D S Time) and arrived at Burbridge 4.40 pm Belle and the Children met me with the motor boat. The motor has been running fairly well.

Blue Sea Lake P.2

JULY, 1935.

3rd after Trinity. **Sunday 7**

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 46°
Sun rose 5^{22} am Set 8^{03} pm

Monday 8 ☽

Maximum: +78° Minimum +64°
Sunrise Sets

Up at 4.45 a.m. Had time for a rough shave. Belle went to Rockhaven with me. We shut off the motor some distance from shore and paddled in to Wilson's wharf. Reached Station about half an hour before train time 5.53 a.m. and began breakfast out of lunch basket at the flag station. Mosquitoes were rather numerous. Reached Ottawa 8.45 a.m.

Was notified that Civil Service Commission had passed the personnel of Azores and Vancouver parties.

Shipped Prof. Horie's Equipment to Sault Ste. Marie by C.P. Ry Express in afternoon, and Mr Laing's equipment to Comox, B.C. by Can. Nat. Ry Express on night train.

JULY, 1935.

Tuesday 9

Maximum + 80°   Minimum + 64

Maximum + 80°   Minimum + 64.

Sun rose 5^{23} am   Set 8^{52}

Rain afternoon and again 10-10^{30} pm

Received wire from H. M. Laing dated today 12^{34} pm "Luscher and Laing both available". Mr. Luscher, a good naturalist, has already been approved for employment as labourer. I went up to see Mr Lynch about engaging Mr. Kenneth Racey. Mr Lynch was not in but his Secretary Mr. Daly said that probably there would not be much trouble about getting him on as labourer. I made out an estimate for Racey's employment for 3 months @ $\$2^{50}$ per day, subsistence and travelling expenses in the field after joining Laing's party at Comox, Vancouver Island.

Wednesday 10

Maximum +84 Minimum +66
Sun rise 5 24 Sets 8 51
Rain 4–6 am. Humid day
Light shower in evening.
Office 8 30 – 12 30 1 30 5 30 pm

Went up to see Mr. Lynch in the morning. He ~~said~~ said it would be all right to Employ Racey as labourer at $2.50 per day. no trouble if the case does not have to go through the C. S. Commission. He signed the Estimate for $427.00, and Mr. Young and I packed one fibre case full of traps, cotton, .32 shells etc and it was shipped on night train.

Mr. Hosie wrote 9th that he was leaving Toronto on 9th, and expected to be at Smith on 10th 8 am – 10 — at office. and wrote to Mr. F. C. Butler, Inspector, Game Commission 411 Dunsmuir St., Vancouver BC asking him to send Mammal permits to Sheldon and Racey, also to Lloyd to issue Migratory Bird Collecting permits

Was out from 11 15 to 12 15 after rain and picked up angleworms everywhere. Many were mating and rather sluggish

Thursday **11**

Maximum +88. Minimum +62
Sun rose 3^{25} a.m. Sets 8^{50}

Clear nearly all day with woolbag clouds. Dark sky in NW about 4-5 pm threatening rain. Hot and humid all day

Office 8^{50} - 12^{30} 1^{30} - 5^{00} pm

Wrote letters to four Arctic posts of R.C.M.P. thanking them for sending in specimens. The S.S. Nascopie sails from Montreal, Saturday July 13th Douglas Leechman and D. A. Nichols going from Museum on Expedition.

Ottawa Citizen, July 12. "Unusually high humidity yesterday... At 8^{30} p.m. while reading was only 76 degrees, the humidity was 90 per cent. Extraordinarily high. ---the humidity never went below 47% At 5^{00} p.m. it was 60 per cent.

Friday 12

Maximum + 84° Minimum + 68°
Sun rose 5 26 a.m Sets – 8 30 p.m
Sunrise red. A light shower during the night – (between 11 pm and 6 am) Picked up stuff across the bay and got ready to go to the lake for evening
(Ron: "a short but heavy shower at 2 00 a.m.")
Office 9 00 – 12 30 1 45 – 4 00 pm
Working on Gould Estimates
Mr. F. C. C. Lynch and I had an interview with Dr. Camsell abt. 3 15 pm. Dr. Camsell remembered that it had been approved by Minister and probably by the Treasury Board along with the other matters. He told Lynch to arrange appointments with C. S. Comm if the names had been left off.
I had a letter from V. E. Gould this am stating that he had declined an offer from A. M. Nat. Hist. to collect mammals in Labrador, since my last letter.
Left on 5 20 pm (D.S.T.) train for Beubecky ar. 8 33. Belle and the children met me with motor boat

Blue Sea Lake P.Q.

Saturday 13

Maximum t Minimum t
Sun rose Set

Warm, bright and clear from Early morning until about 3pm Cloudy evening

9-12 am Dug a new hole 3' x 1½' x 2' deep back of Cottage. Upper 3"-4" layer humus, lower hard clay (yellowish) No stones or gravel. Some angle worms in the clay, probably started by worms thrown out here by us in the past.

Belle and I went to town with water boat to meet 4.40 pm (D.S.T. train) r. and Mrs John R. Cox came up y car about same time. They parked their car at Blue Sea Lodge and I brought the boat around to wharf.

Had one swim before breakfast, one after lunch and one before dinner, Water pleasantly cool.

Dorothy caught 3 bass at Seybold's wharf in forenoon. One of them had a medium size crawfish in its stomach.

The Elderberries are getting quite red they were mostly green last Saturday

Blue Sea Lake P.Q.

4th after Trinity. **Sunday 14**

Max. + 76° Min + 58° } at Ottawa
Sun rose 5^{28} am Sets 8^{49} pm }

Weather unsettled in forenoon, but bright from about 10 am for remainder of day. Hazy in late afternoon. Took family to English Church 11 am. Ven. Archdeacon Snowden officiated, Mr. Massey-Baker at organ. The chapel was filled. Canoes and boats from all over the lake. Mr. and Mrs. Cox took a canoe trip around island, and saw a Loon's nest on Miss Cliff's island (empty). It had one young and one egg last Sunday.

3^{30} pm Took the children and Mr. and Mrs Cox in motor boat to Blue Sea Bluff (about 30 min) and climbed to Observation Tower. Fair view although some blue haze on the more distant hills. Home about 7 pm and had another storm.

Junco's nest, 3 eggs, in cut bank at side of road. Bird fluttered from beside it. Blue Jay. Saw pair of Loons with one tiny young the usual Skeleton [illegible]

Blue Sea Lake, P.Q.
JULY, 1935. To Ottawa 9^{15} a.m.

Monday 15

Maximum + 76° Minimum + 76°
Sunrose 5^{29} a.m. Sets $8^{:48}$ p.m.
Hard rain 4^{00}–6^{00} a.m. at Ottawa
moderating to a mild drizzle until
about 9^{00} a.m. Up at 5^{45} a.m.
Belle and Dorothy went with Mr. and Mrs
Cox and myself to B.S. Lodge Wharf
Had breakfast with thermos bottle
in car before starting. Left B.S. Lodge
about 7^{00} a.m. Arr. Ottawa 8^{10} a.m.
to house and changed clothes
Office about 9:40 a.m. – 12^{15}. 1^{45}–4^{30}
Cloudy all morning. Thunderstorm
with heavy showers accompanied by some
hail about 3^{00} p.m. – Sky clear, and
sunshine for a little while after 4^{00} p.m.
Saw Mr. Daly in forenoon. He said that Dr
Collins had written "No" against Goulds
N.S. field party, but that the Expense has
been approved! He asked me to send up Goulds
and Godfrey's application blanks in afternoon
P.W.D. men dismantling Mr. Penan's
machinery in basement. Arranged with Mr.
Sherrin to have Tom Houlihan and
D. McDonald help Penan to arrange
shell cases, etc. in basement room.
Rain 10 p.m.

Tuesday 16 ☺

Maximum 76° Minimum 58°
Sun rose 5^{30}a - Sets 8^{47}p-
Raining during night. 4^{00} am
Up at 6^{30}
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} 1^{00} 5^{30}p

Mr. Sherrin promised to have Tom Houlihan and Donald McDonald help Penner today but they did not show up.

Went down town at noon to make bank deposit and some purchases. Went over to Motor Building. The Ground floor is nearly finished up and top floor (1st) is well along, the Herbarium Quarters (in Annex) having ceiling white, walls yellow buff, baseboards trim and floor covered with brown linoleum. On other side the same except no linoleum on floors. The floors have been gone over with a sanding machine and stained.

To Office in evening. 8^{00}/10^{00}

Wednesday 17

Maximum +80° Min. +52.
Sun rose 5 31 am Sets 8 46 pm
Office 8 40 – 12 30 1 30 – 5 pm
Pellar from D. McDonald and another labourer working all day in Basement Store room. They cut [illegible] off one of the old pine Shelf Cases, (Old M'D room stuff), put one on top of the other on north side of room. and put skulls (walrus, bison, bighorn sheep and a few cattle and old porpoise skulls). The 2 remaining steel cases on south end, were shoved into corner, and tall wooden case set along side of wall. Other things piled up in order. To office in Evening and did some work. Wrote R.W. Tufts re field work. Etc 8 – 10 pm

Thursday 18

Maximum +86° Minimum +52°
Sun rose 5 32 a.m. Sets 8 46 pm
Sultry and humid. Sunshine but somewhat hazy.

Office 9 00 – 12 30 – 1 30 – 5 00 pm

Spent most of the time re-arranging and packing papers in office putting some in pamphlet filing boxes.

The Ottawa Electric Co phoned that my yellow slicker had been turned in. I left it in a Bank Street car about 12 45 pm Tuesday and reported it at office 5 30 pm. The girl at desk said that it would not be turned in until Wednesday morning. It took one day longer than expected.

Truckmen moving Perron's heavy machinery and some of Stromberg's to Vola Building. Jos. Staller prophesying gloom and disaster.

Downtown 5 30 pm. to try to get a Sat. Eve. Post 7/20 but the boy said magazine [illegible]. Sussex St. had torn up the old stock when the new ones came in but might have some more returned by Tuesday

Friday 19

Maximum t   Minimum t
Sun rose   Sets

Raining rather heavily at 4 oo a.m. and continued more or less until 8 oo a.m. Whole sky greenish yellow around 5 – 5 30 eve. ~~to little~~ Thunder breaking through at 9 30. Very humid and sultry. The rain did not cool the air much if any.

The agent for Blank & Stoller, Ltd. 610 St. James St. West: Montreal: came in to see about proofs, and I chose one (right front) as 1st choice and he agreed. The 2nd choice is the standing 3/4 length position. Ordered 2 of 1st and one of 2nd for $10 oo. Picture was taken about July 11-12. (These were delivered to me in person on July 24th, and I paid cash for them. Press copies can be obtained for $4 oo each

5:25 pm (D.S.T.) leave Ottawa for Burbidge for week-end. Arrived 8 33 pm. Belle and children met me at the train. It has been warmer at the lake during the week than at any time since we had a cottage there.

JULY, 1935.

Saturday 20

Rhodesdale P.2

5th after Trinity. **Sunday 21**

Maximum + 88° Min +66' (at Ottawa)
Sun rose 5^{35} am sets 8^{43} pm

Monday 22 ☾

Maximum +86° Minimum +68°
Sun rose 5^{36} a.m. Sets 8^{42}

Very peculiar weather, hot and humid at noon even when a slight cool breeze was blowing. Rain in afternoon.

"humidity -- at 8^{30} p.m. it was 95%. -- This was the highest percent of relative humidity this year. During the day the humidity did not drop below 60° .... temperature for the month had been several degrees lower daily than other years — but that the humidity percentages has been considerably higher.

Up at 5^{08} a.m. Left Burbridge 5^{51} a.m. arriving at Ottawa 8^{45} a.m.

Office 9^{45} - 12^{30} - 1^{30} - 4^{30} p.m.

Downtown 4^{45} p.m. and [illegible] (Mrs Grant) about motor. Bought 2 picture frames 16" x 17½" at [illegible]'s.

Capital Storage Co moving Steinberg's shop. Letter packing. Penrose Stuff was all moved last week.

Mr Malcolm (for Dr Collins) signing Acting Director approved Mr Taverner's suggestion to send 8 bird skins to Mr. Kinnear of British Museum without prejudice to existing arrangement for control of such material

Tuesday 23

Maximum 76° Minimum 66°
Sun rose 5^{37} a.m. Set 8^{41} p.m.
Light rain during night. Warm and humid. Went to bed 9^{00} p.m. – 4^{00}
4^{00}–6^{00} a.m. Clear day.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{50}. 1^{45} – 5^{15} p.m.

Miss Grace Gabriel of Des Moines, Iowa. arrived in Ottawa this morning, with her sister, and phoned the office about 11^{00} a.m. but I was in Mr. Malcolm's office. She phoned the house 1^{20} p.m. Said they had motored from Des Moines and wrote Belle yesterday that they would arrive at Bluebridge's – Messrs. about 3–4 p.m. Weather humid and threatening rain but it did not rain here until evening.

Letter from Prof. R.C. Hosie (Pancake Camp, via Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.) reporting good camp. Suggests cancelling Snow Lake project and asked other questions. Discussed the plans with Mr Malcolm and he approved everything, asking me to write a memo. for Accountant so Estimates could be altered. Wrote Prof. Hosie at length.

Downtown in evening to mail letters to Hosie and Lang. Bot 1 gal. Mobiloil A. from Imperial Oil Co. Elgin Street, @ $1.75 per gallon

Wednesday 24

Maximum +84° Minimum +68°
Sun rose 5^{38} a.m Sets 8^{40} a.m
Clear day. Cooler weather with wind less humidity.

Office 9^{00} to 12^{30}, 1^{30} – 4^{45} p.m

Capital Storage Company moving Mr. Patch's stuff today. They broke one of his miniature models (Moose group).

Went downtown 4^{15} p.m. and bought a light weight gray hat for $2.95 Size 7½ at Devlin's; they say that straw hats are not worn much now. Bot 1 large tube (13-9.) of cup grease for 55¢ for Johnson Motor. Went over to look at new quarters in Victoria Bldg

Mr.   agent of Blount & Stoller, 610 St James St., Montreal, delivered 3 portraits. Pd $10^{00} ea

Met Mr. Sawyer, Accountant, representative of the Treasury Board, and he asked me whether Gould and his assistant were still waiting to go into the field, and whether I thought they could do good work at this season. I said yes. He said the C.S. Comm. were O.K. as he had phoned them recently. The Treasury Board might come today as they do not meet often now.

Home all evening and wrote to Mr. Victor E. Gould telling of the situation.

Did a little sorting and packing.

Mr. Young has the McDonald boy helping him and says he will have the birds eggs all packed safely by tomorrow

Thursday 25

Maximum + Minimum +
Sun rose Sets.

Clear all day. Rather cool in morning and comfortable all day with cooling breeze

Office 8^{45} - 12^{45} - 2^{00} - 5^{45} p.m.
8^{00} - 10^{00} p.m.

The Capital Storage Company finished moving the last of Mr. Patch's laboratory and Office Equipment, and I had Ronald W. Smith come down about 10^{00} a.m. and help me pack large mammal skulls. He packed 3 large barrels of Polar Bear, 3 Grizzly Bear, and 2 Black Bear. Wrapped each skull in paper, with Excelsior at bottom of barrel and in interstices. I cut figures from old Calendars and pasted large black numbers on 56 of my Standard White Storage Cases (Size x x)

The truckmen began about 11^{30} a.m. and by 5^{00} p.m. had about one-third of the National Herbarium Cases moved to Motor Building, as well as several tables and packing boxes.

I came back to office from 8 to 10 p.m. and sorted and packed material for moving tomorrow. Weight tonight 173½ lb. in Tropical worsted suit.

JULY, 1935.

Friday 26

Maximum + Minimum +
Sun rose Sets

Office:
Expect Capital Storage Co to have Herbarium moved by noon. Cases well packed, not very heavy, and they made good progress yesterday taking stuff out of West door of Museum.

JULY, 1935.

Saturday 27

[illegible]

Up at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Wells and Dorothy [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] P.M. [illegible]

The Coffee Store [illegible]

[illegible] on Saturday, [illegible]

[illegible] morning. [illegible]

[illegible]

At 4 P.M. Mrs. M.D. [illegible]

husband [illegible]

[illegible] Mrs. Best called at the Store

[illegible] a little [illegible] we had [illegible]

[illegible] Coffee [illegible]

Rest of afternoon [illegible]

[illegible]

worked until 6 P.M.

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

JULY, 1935.

6th after Trinity. **Sunday 28**

At Ottawa

Maximum + 70 Mini + 54
Sun rose 5 42 Sets 8 36 pm

Monday 29

Max. +78 Min. +60°

Sunrise 5^{44} Sets 8^{34} p.m

Up at 4^{45} am. Cloudy, Fairly strong Northern wind on lake. Belle and Dorothy took me to Bainbridge wharf to meet 5^{51} train. Arrived Ottawa 8^{45} a.m. Office $9^{a.m.}$–12^{m} 12^{30}–$6^{p.m.}$ The Capital Storage Co. had moved everything in Room 112 on Saturday, and started on my private office this morning. R.G. Smith helped me pack. All gone to Victoria Building by noon

About $11^{a.m.}$ Mrs. M.O. Burnett-Green and her husband, of Ann Arbor, Mich., and her sister - Miss. Burt called at office. I took them around a ~~little~~, and we had luncheon at Chateau Cafeteria.

Spent afternoon arranging office stuff which is piled on floor of Victoria Building worked until $6^{p.}$m

Tuesday 30

Maximum + 84 Minimum + 54
Sun rose 5:45 am. Set 8:33
Hazy morning, but sun bright by 8:30 am
Clear day rather warm.
Office 9:00 am – 12:45 1:15 – 5:00 pm
in Motor Building. Spent all day unpacking and arranging office furniture, equipment, and specimens.

Dean Reginald W. Brock, of Vancouver and pilot William McCluskey were killed in an air crash, caused by a down draft at South End of Alta Lake, about 50 miles north of Vancouver, B.C. Mrs. Brock suffered a broken arm and David Sloan, managing director of Pioneer Gold Mines of B.C. Ltd. a broken leg.

Spent all day in Motor Building supervising arranging and unpacking of specimens and equipment. Bill W. D. Carpenter mounting cases in bird room. 2 xx then watered yard and garden in evening. The plants get dry close to the house under the wide eaves

Wednesday 31

Maximum + 86° Minimum +64°
Sun rose 5^{46} a.m Sets 8^{32} pm
Dull Sunshine in morning. Rather humid atmosphere. Up 6^{45} a.m. Office 9^{00} a.m. Spent morning arranging Office. Young and MacDonald packing bundles of Forms to Museum Building 11^{30}. Saw Mr. Daly about Forest's seed party. Saw letter that went through to Treasury Board July 25 stating that C.S. Commission would approve. He signed requisition today for Mr. Vincent to supply.

To Museum again 3^{00} p.m. On unfinished business. Vincent said that 1000 Newsprint plant folders 16½ + 23" had come in today and gone over to my office. I hurried back and had there 1000 sheets and 350 Corrugated pasteboard Ventilators packed in four parcels there and 1 box of 8 mole traps and one #10 and Dust Shot. Were shipped to Prof R.C. Hosie tonight.
Evng. - Watered lawn and garden and Kath wrote drafts of orders for Gove

P.W.D. furnished bird room and are working on Herbarium cases

AUGUST, 1935.

Thursday 1

Maximum +82 Minimum +62
Sun rose 5^{47} Sets 8^{31} p.m.

Clear all day. Somewhat sultry in afternoon

To library 9^{00} a.m. Examined Signed library requisition cards. Saw Mr. Godwin re N.S. press party paper. Got 1 fibre case C.S.C. 117 and took it to Motor Bldg. for packing Gould's equipment

Up at 5^{30} a.m. and spent about 2 hours writing Gould's Special Instructions.

To Motor Bldg. 10^{30} and hunted up some Aux. 32 shells with help of P.W.T. He promised to get 70 ga. and 12 ga. Aux. furnished by Thornton c/ Museum

Home for lunch. Museum at 2 p.m. Appointment with Mr. Lynch 2^{30} p.m. Others absent and was in his office from 2^{45} – 3^{45} discussing case of Donald McDonald, my former Museum assistant, who is applying for Museum- Cecil Sheldon also present, and Wyatt Malcolm called in later. Problem case. Home 5^{40} p.m. In evening wrote to Dr. C. H. D. Clarke and H. M. Laing

Friday 2

Maximum + 74° Minimum + 48°
Sun rose 5^{48} Sets 8^{30}

Clear morning. Fairly cool Up 6^{10} a.m. Mopped kitchen floor. Made out Zoological Equipment list for Gould and Godfrey Museum 9^{00} a.m. To Hunter Bldg about 10^{30} a.m. – 12^{30}. Saw that all papers for V-E Gould's field party were made out, and I initialled them. Mr. C. H. Young and I packed 1 fibre case of Zoological Equipment and 1 paper carton of traps, etc. for him. Arranged to have these sent to Mr. Vincent's office in the morning so they can be shipped as soon as approval is given by the Treasury Board. R. M. Smith helped with packing in afternoon. Rec'd first package from Dr. H. D. Clarke Sault Ste. Marie Ont.:— 18 birds, 3 mammal skins, and 18 skulls.

5^{25} p.m. left Ottawa. Arrived Burbridge 8^{33} p.m. The children met me with motorboat. Belle has a touch of pleurisy

Blue Sea Lake, P.Q.

AUGUST, 1935.

Saturday 3

Red-breasted Merganser — 21
in flock in our bay, chasing young
perch and minnows near shore

Blue Sea Lake, P.Q.

AUGUST, 1935.

7th after Trinity **Sunday 4**

Maximum + 82° Minimum + 50° at Ottawa

Sun rose 5^{50} a.m. Sets 8^{27} pm

Blue Sea Lake, P.Q

AUGUST, 1935.

Bank Holiday. Monday 5

Maximum 74° Minimum 60° at Ottawa.
Sun rose 5^{52} Sets 8^{25} pm

Cloudy and windy on Blue Sea Lake in morning. Took the children fishing 9^{30} - 1^{00} pm at N. end of lake. We caught 3 small bass, 2 perch. To "Hamilton House" at 11^{30}. The children went ashore and picked about 3 pints of raspberries. I caught 2 small bass off S.W. point of small rocky island at 3^{20} - 5^{30} pm. Took children across to Blue Sea Lodge to see the Annual Regatta. Large attendance. The sailing races (2 classes, dinghy and sloop) were run off in forenoon while wind was good. Afternoon very calm and clear.

6^{23} pm (D.S.T.) Left for Ottawa, arrived Ottawa 9^{15} pm. Talked with Ronnie Smith on way down. He came up with Patch and Jones on ~~Saturday~~. and stayed at Tavernier's Cottage. Heavy rain in Ottawa about 7^{40} pm with strong wind. Steeles left at 9^{05} pm

Tuesday 6

Maximum + 74° Minimum + 56°
Sun rose 5^{53} Sets 8^{24} p
To Museum 9^{am} — with some requisitions which Mr. Macdonald required
Office 9^{am} — 12^{30} — 3^{pm} — 5^{30} pm —
Mr. Young, the English Architect, (temporary P.W.D) finished the trace for Corea

4^{pm} The Misses Grace and Mary Gabriel called at office for about half an hour, they have been to see Dr. Locke at Williamsburg, Ont. and go back again tomorrow.
In evening wrote to H. P. Williams in answer to his letter of 3rd inst.
Also wrote to Belle. to bed 11^{30} p.m.

Wednesday 7 ☽

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 56°
Sun rose 5^{54} a.m. Sets 8^{23} p.m
Up 6^{10} a.m
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30}, 1^{00} – 5^{45} p.m

Had lunch at Plaza, 35¢ and dinner at Cavendish Cafe 40¢. Too busy at noon and too tired at night to get meals at home. The Public Works Dept. men (Mr. Smith, foreman) and 4 men worked 9–12, 1^{00} – 4^{30} and put wooden boxes under 56 cases and moved some other things. Mr. Malcolm phoned in morning saying he wished me to come over to museum and discuss what to do with exhibits in Biological Hall that must be moved to make room for new Wood Buffalo group. Postponed this meeting until tomorrow.

Recd 2nd box from Dr. Clarke, Sault Ste. Marie, mammals including Phenacomys and M. chrotorrhinus.

Thursday 8

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 52°
Sun rose Sets.
Office all day – with time out for luncheon.

Max. + 82° Friday 9 Min. + 52.
Sun rose 5^{05} a.m. Sets 8^{20} p.m

6:^{15} p.m. (Daylight Saving Time). Harry P. Allshouse and wife are to arrive from Chicago on Canadian Pacific Railway

Saturday 10

Clear in morning.

Office 9^{20} to 12^{30} p.m.

Harry took us down town in taxi. Checked his baggage at Station, and he and his wife shopped during forenoon. I met them at Chateau Laurier at 12^{30} and we had lunch at cafeteria.

Left Ottawa on train 1^{45} p.m. Bought excursion ticket to Burbidge (round trip for \$$1^{45}$), which was cheaper than one-way fare. Met Mr. Ovalle at Burbidge and gave him return portion as he is going home tomorrow. Belle met us with motor boat

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

AUGUST, 1935.

8th after Trinity. **Sunday 11**

Maximum + 84° Minimum + 60°
Clear, beautiful weather until about 4^00 p.m. Took Katherine Allshaws and the family to Church in morning
Harry, Isabel, and I went in Motorboat to Jones Island, Saw bass but no bites
Heavy thunderstorm, lightning, pelting rain and a few small hail stones We finally ran around to the two old boathouses on SW side of Island and caught some small perch and bass
Took the boat home about 7^00 p.m. just in time to miss being caught in another terrific squall and rain shower.

The Cat "Kailuk" caught a Star-nosed Mole (Condylura cristata) near house in morning. I put it on ice but it turned sour before I got around to skin it for a specimen.

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

Monday 12

Maximum +84° Minimum +64°
Sun rose 5^{59} am Set 8^{17} pm (Ottawa)
Rather strong southerly wind in forenoon.
Clear. Severe thunderstorm in the evening with heavy rain.
Mr. Piche's barn was struck by lightning in Burbidge, and burned down, two calves being burned to death

Went fishing with Harry, Katherine and Isabel in motor boat, towing Dorothy and Mary Lois to fishing place where there are submerged rocks in wide place between Ellard and Skeleton Islands. Poor luck here, so we moved to North and Oak Islands, but caught nothing. Then we moved to lee (north) side of Ellard Island and fished until about 12 pm on the big stony shoal.
All together caught 7 bass (4.^{25} lbs) and 27 yellow perch (5.^{75} lbs)
I caught one perch weighing an even pound.

Blue Sea Lake, Quebec

Tuesday 13

at Ottawa { Maximum + 88° Minimum + 60°
Sun rose 6^{01} a.m Sets 8^{14}

Up 7^{00} a.m. Waded around and caught a few crawfish for bait. To town 10-12 a.m, trolling a white bait without any success. The children caught 2 bass, 6 bullheads, and some perch north of Ellard Island in the rocky shoal. In afternoon fixed crawfish traps. 5-7 p.m to Jones Island, and saw one big bass but got no strikes. Tried several other places in vicinity, but no luck.

Cloudy in forenoon. Sunshine p.m. Wind N-S.W. all day. Calm in evening, bright moon nearly at full. Belle and children went to town in evening.

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

Wednesday 14 ☺

Maximum +84° Minimum +56° Fahr
Sun rose 6^{02} a.m Sets. 8^{12}

Harry and Katherine and the children went fishing in forenoon and came back about 2 o'c p.m with about 52 fish:

	Bullheads	Bass
Perch	(Mudpout)	1.25 lbs
5.75 lbs	11 weighing	1.00
	6.25 lbs.	.75
		.75
		.625
		.60
		.50
		.80
		.40
		4½ lbs

I stayed at home and put in three or four new boards in boathouse floor broken recently by heavy-weights.

We all went to town (Burbidge) in evening, met evening train, got the mail, and took a moonlight ride for some time on lake calm as a mirror.

AUGUST, 1935. Blue Sea Lake Quebec

Thursday 15

Maximum +84° Minimum +56°) 8x/4/44
Sun rose 6 02 Set 8 11 p.m.)

Clear and Calm all day. Hot on the lake, but pleasant in the shade.

Harry and I went out with the big boat about 10 a.m. and trolled along west side of lake from Skeleton Island to near SW corner of Jones Island. Caught 1 Lake Trout SW of Jones Island in wide part of lake. Made another large circle over same place, and hauled up a large bunch of lake bottom weeds. One more doubtful strike.

In evening most of the family went to party at Tom Cronier's party at his farm, celebrating the wedding of his daughter Antoinette to Mr. Gagnon of Bouchette two days ago. Outdoor dancing pavilion, dancing (mostly square dances) some jigs, and singing of French songs. Home about midnight. Calm all day and all night. Harry and K. stayed at Cottage with Isabel who had stomach trouble yesterday and is not well today

AUGUST, 1935. Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

Friday 16

Maximum +88° Minimum +60° 0XX484
Sunrise 6^{03} a.m. Sets 8^{10} p.m.

Clear, calm day, rather hot. Some fishing by Harry, and the children. H. caught a bass weighing $2\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. trout 9 ounce. We have had so much fried fish all week that everybody has had about enough fishing. However, we succeeded in eating our Baker's lake trout for dinner.

AUGUST, 1935. Blue Sea Lake, Quebec

Saturday 17

Maximum +88° Minimum +60° (at Ottawa)
Sun rose 6^{04} Sets 8^{05} p.m.

Another clear, calm day on lake. Nobody particularly interested in going fishing, but the bass came in front of the rocky shore in front of house and kept coming up from the deeper water to look at people on shore. Harry and the children could not resist throwing in their lines when the fish were "asking for it" and caught four more bass, from 1 pound up to 2¼ lb., which we finally sent over to Mrs Seybold, who appreciated them.

About 7^{00} p.m. Belle and I, took Harry and Katherine down the lake to look at the Blue Sea Lake Golf Club & links: — nine holes and small clubhouse. The course is rather rough, with sand greens, well-rolled. To reach club, pass small round (high) rocky island, in front of De Montigny's boathouse and continue to bottom of bay behind the long peninsula. Past old wharf left, but we had to haul boat up on sandy beach

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

AUGUST, 1935.

(Ottawa)

9th after Trinity. **Sunday 18**

Maximum +92° Minimum +66
Sun rose 6.07 Sets 8.06 pm

This was the hottest day of the summer according to Ottawa records. and it was about as hot as I have seen it at Blue Sea Lake.

Took Katherine Allshaw and the children to church in motor boat.

Took the Allshaws, and Lorette to Burbidge. Brought the children over with all the Allshaw baggage and two duffle bags of ours, and Ulric Nault took the lot to station.

The Allshaws will stay all night at our house in town and go to Montreal early in the morning. I am going down with the family on tomorrow morning's train, as we can get reduced rates on return tickets on account of the Ottawa Exposition.

This was the fifth of a series of hot calm days. The fish were still biting. and Harry caught 2 or 3 bass which we gave to Mrs. Seybold.

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec

Monday 19

Maximum + 88° Minimum + 62°)
Sun rose 6^{08} Sets 8^{02})

Clear, calm morning. Up 4^{30} am. Rowed family over to Rockhaven in red boat and left it on beach for the Boyce (missionary) family to pick up and are all well. Train left Rockhaven 5^{53} a.m. (S.T.) Arrived Ottawa 8^{45} a.m. Went straight to the office.

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{00} pm

Heavy rain from 3^{00} to 3^{30} pm from S.W. Clears in evening

Tuesday 20

Maximum +90° Minimum +62.
Sun rose 6^{09} Sets 8^{02}.
Clear morning. Rain in afternoon.
Clear evening.
Belle and I took Mary Lois to Ottawa Civic Hospital about 8^{30} a.m. and Dr Dickey performed a tonsil-ectomy on her 9^{00} a.m. She was fairly out of anaesthetic by 9^{30} and I went back to office. Belle stayed until noon. We had engaged Miss Nesbitt as special nurse.
Rain in afternoon. Clear evening

AUGUST, 1935.

Wednesday 21. ☾

Maximum + 76° Minimum + 66°
Sun rose 6^{10} a.m. Sets 8^{01}.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} 2^{00} - 5^{00}.
Took Dorothy and Isabel to
Ottawa Exposition in evening.

Thursday 22

Maximum + 70° Minimum + 50°
Sun rose 6 12 a.m. Sets 7 54 p.m.

Friday 23

Maximum + 68° Minimum + 46°
Sun rose 6^{13} a.m Sets 7^{57} p.m
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{00} p.m

Saturday 24

Clear all day. Rather cool.
Office: 9^{00} – 12^{15} p.m.
Finished re-arranging most of the small mammal collections up to the Lagomorpha (Hares and Rabbits). Mr. Young helped, but says he will have enough other work and will not move any more until I come back.
Left Ottawa 1^{45} p.m. (D.S.T.) with Dorothy and Isabel for Blue Sea Lake. Belle and Mary Lois to come up by railway tomorrow morning and we shall meet them at Ellard. Carried our hand baggage down to Blue Sea Lodge. Found Mr. Stuart Edwards there and he kindly ferried us across to our cottage in his motor boat. We had a cold supper and went to town again in our own motorboat. Got mail for past week and some supplies.
Cool evening. Built a good grate fire and popped corn in evening

Bluesea Lake
P.Q.

10th after Trinity. **Sunday 25**

Maximum +74° Minimum +40°) Therm.
Sunrose 6 15 a.m Set 7 54 p.m)
Cool, clear morning. Warm afternoon.
Took Dorothy and Isabel in
motor boat to Ellard Station to meet
Belle and Mary Low who came on
11 25 train.
Very near frost around Burbidge last night.
Saw four young Mergansers in water
at east end of Big Island. They flapped
off, and returned later to sun them-
selves on a rock at NE tip of island

Monday 26

Maximum + 78° Minimum + 56 } Ottawa
Sunrise 6^{17} a.m. Sets 7^{52} p.m. }

Tuesday 27

Maximum + Minimum +

Wednesday 28

Maximum + 72° Minimum + 48°
Sun rose 6 19 a.m. Set 7 44 p.m
Wind SW. Cool.

Went to town with children in forenoon with Children to get mail and do some shopping. Henry also running Ventilating in afternoon.

Painted bottom (inside) of the boat. also painted the deck old varnished boat inside and part of outside (Craiglight Green).

Two Hairy woodpeckers working on slabs at corner of playhouse, icehouse and house, stripping off bark where wood wasn't showing underneath the bark.

AUGUST, 1935.

Thursday 29 ●

Maximum + Minimum +

Sunrise Set

Fairly strong northwesterly wind -

Belle and I went out in motor boat and trolled from 10 am to 140 p.m. along west side of lake, from Skeleton Island to June Island and back, along west side of Skeleton Island, and around Ellar Island. Only one doubtful strike.

Heard that Wm. Beyer got a 4-pounder near Big Island then west, also one 14-pounder caught by Bils people. Saw Loons on lake and flying around also saw a few Mergansers!

Friday 30

Maximum + 60° Minimum + 40° Ottawa.
Sun rose 6 21 a.m. Sets 7 45 p.m.

Saturday 31

11th after Trinity. **Sunday. 1**

Maximum + 68° Minimum + 44°) Ottawa
Sun rose Sets

Blue Sea Lake
Quebec.

Monday 2

Maximum + 68° Minimum + 36°)
Sun rose 6^{25} a.m. Sets 7^{34} p.m.) [illegible]

Warm and sunshiny all day at Lake — Wind rather light.

Spent most of the morning packing up and doing odd chores preparing to go to Ottawa.

Made cover and put hinges on same for Johnson Motor box.

Mr. Bailey of Aylmer (James Bailey, Ltd. Aylmer) nephew of Mr. Duncan McIntosh came over and spent sometime helping. He is almost totally deaf caused by shell explosion in 1917.

Tom "Cromer" came over at 4 oc p.m and helped with storm shutters, also put up all three boats in boathouse, & canoe in house. — Cromer took us in boat to Burbidge Wharf (60¢ for all work, (½ hours.) Mr. Latourelle came to wharf with truck and took our baggage (1 steamer trunk, 4 duffel bags, and some smaller packet, &c. to transfer 50¢

Left Burbidge 5^{25} (S.T.). Arr Ottawa 8 $\frac{6}{4}$

Tuesday 3

Maximum + 74° Minimum + 38°
Sun rose 6^{22} a.m. Sets 7^{37} p.m.
To Office 9^{00} a.m. - 12^{35}.
To Museum 2^{00} - 2^{30}, and arranged to have a new heavy tent 10' × 12' × 5' sent to V. E. Gould, North Cape, N.S. the tent we sent him did not shed water. Mr. Rooney said that Gould had been sent a new silk tent which with a fly over it should shed water, but we looked over tents in stock and found one that would do. I went up to see Mr. Daley (Metcalfe and Lynch both being absent). After hearing Gould's written complaint he approved of a new tent being shipped.

Weight 171½ lbs

Wednesday 4

Maximum +64. Minimum +50

Sunrise 6^{28} Sets 7^{30}

Light rain nearly all day. Rather heavy shower at 10^{pm}

Office 9^{00} – 12^{40}. 2^{00} – 5^{45} pm

Spent most of day cleaning out old mounted birds which have been stored in three of my cases. Picked out a series of passable specimens of western species for Riding Mountain National Park Museum (requested by Hayes Lloyd some time ago. Taverner not here today – sick in bed with cold. Mr. Young put away the specimens in old tin cases. Also put away Soper's bird skin collection which has been stored for several years

Mrs P.A. Taverner phoned the office about 9^{00} a.m. that Mr T. was in bed with a cold.

P.M. — Mr C.H. Young and I cleaned out old mounted birds from my office. I selected a provisional lot of them for Riding Mt. National Park, Manitoba as requested by Hayes Lloyd during the summer

Light rain nearly allday

Thursday 5

Max + 70° Minimum + 50°
Sunrise 6^{29} Sets 7^{23}.
Clear morning after night rain
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1^{30} – 5^{30} pm

Friday 6 ☽

Maximum +68° Minimum +46°
Sun rose 6 34am Sets 7 34pm
Clear all day.
Office 9.00 – 12.30 – 1.30 – 5.30pm.

Spent most of day arranging Mammal specimens in Cases. This involved shifting around a lot of specimens, and I finally got the Hares and Rabbits arranged fairly well.

Mr. Sherrin had asked me to find some work to keep young McDonald busy this week (until Saturday, when he is going to his home at Lancaster, Ontario, and enter High School again). I had him wash off the specimen cases with water and Oxydol in the forenoon, and begin painting "Flat White" on unpainted sides of cases that have been exposed to view by moving.

Mr. J.H. Lynch dropped in for a few minutes. He approves of making the place look businesslike. Says he will have a man sent over to paint Herbarium Cases and bird cases later.

Weight 172 lbs

Saturday 7

Clear all day until about 5^{15} pm A very little trace of raindrops around 5^{30} & 6^{00} pm. Shower later in evening. Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} pm – 3^{15} – 5^{40} pm.

The McDonald boy did some work – painting of cases.

I had to go to Museum 10^{30} – 11^{30} to get approval of Prof. Stone's request for advance. Mr. Malcolm disapproves of Stone keeping Leslie and Jones on for additional work sorting and arranging botanical specimens.

To Office (Motor Building) in afternoon and spent about two hours arranging large skull specimens. Succeeded in getting the bulk of them "under shelter" in standard cases. I had to put some of the deer and caribou skulls (particularly females and juveniles) away in the space left for expansion in some of the cases reserved for smaller species. A number of new cases will be needed to accommodate the mammal material that we have here.

Stopped at Carnegie Library for first time since last spring

12th after Trinity. **Sunday 8**

Maximum +66. Minimum +46°
Sun rose 6^{33} a.m. Sets 7^{27}.
Clear all day. Rather cool.
Polly and I attended services
at Chalmers Church 11–12.
Rev. Dr. Woodside preached.
Rather small attendance.
Ground floor fairly well filled
but nobody in side balconies.
Home all the rest of the
day and evening. Read some
papers and magazines, and
part of a book by Ruth Suckow,
"The Folks" a story of Iowa
small-town life.

Monday 9

Maximum 62° Minimum 40°
Sunrose. 6^{34} Sets 7^{25} pm
Cool morning. Slight fog.
Office: 9^{00} — 12^{30}. 2^{00} — 5^{30}
Attended to some correspondence.
Mrs G. phoned me that there is some possibility of new Museum assistant being appointed, the Div of Anthropology is after one.
Mr Bolter took me down to office 1^{45} in his car. Mrs. B. was going to a movie with Mrs. K.

Worked on notes and correspondence
Cloudy all day.

Tuesday **10**

Maximum + 62° Min + 48°
Sun rose 6^{35} a.m. - Sets 7^{24} p.m.
Cloudy morning. Cool.
Sunshine in middle of afternoon
Office. To Museum 9^{00} - 9^{30} —
Victoria Building 10^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} - 5^{00}
Two boxes of specimens received from Hardy Bay, Vancouver Island, shipped by H. M. Laing — mammals & birds, collected by H. M. Laing, Kenneth Racey, and Robt. Fischer. Letter from Laing which I answered, addressing Shushartie, Vancouver Island, a little farther west than Hardy Bay. The party expect to move to Cape Scott later. Laing shipped some very good specimens including 4 V.I. Weasel, 1 ~~V.I. Marten~~ large V.I. Mink and a big series of very variable _Peromyscus_ skins. There are apparently two kinds of White-footed Mouse, both large, but one form with much longer tail. Neither of the forms are as small or dark as _P. m. austerus_ or the insular form _P. m. angustus_.
Senator Huey P. Long was shot at Baton Rouge, Louisiana on Sunday night and died today. Press comments stress the dangerous position of a lawless dictator.

Wednesday 11

Maximum + 70° Minimum + 46°
Sun rose 6 ^{37} a.m. Sets 7 ^{22} p.m.
Cloudy most of the day. Sunshine in late afternoon. Rather cool.
Office: 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 1^{50} - 5^{45} pm

Did some work on Correspondence.
Mr. Forbes, electrician, came in to see about base plugs etc. Thinks he can get attachment for C.E. Johnson's air-brush by running extension cord from my room. No baseboard connections in Motor Bldg Annex.

Phoned Mr. Lynch about Museum Assts. He said he had found out that prospects are not good at present for appointing Senior Museum Assistant, and he had called the plan off yesterday.

One large carton of specimens (c. 93 lbs parcel just received from R.E. Gould and W. Earl Godfrey, North Cape, Nova Scotia. 77 bird skins, and 38 mammals with skulls.

Clear in evening. Rather cool.

Rec'd letter from Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan. He is now Assistant Biologist at Provincial Museum, Victoria, B.C. and is making a list of the mammals in the collection

Thursday 12 ☺

Maximum 66° Minimum 48°
Sun rose 6^{38} a.m. Sets 7^{20} p.m.
Hazy in Early morning. Clear by 9 a.m.
To Museum 9^{00} a.m. Returned Reg. blanks
to Library. Visited Mr. Dickison, Asst Draughtsm.
and looked at maps of Algoma district.
The best G.S.C. Map for purpose is Lake Huron
Sheet (55A).
To Motor Building 9^{40}.

SEPTEMBER, 1935.

Friday 13

Maximum +60° Minimum +42°
Sun rose 6 39 a.m. Set 7 18 p.m.
Clear Fairly warm.

Miss Hurlbert came back from Blue Sea Lake, where she had been since last Saturday. She said that the weather had been warm and fine at the Lake and they went in swimming every day. In Ottawa the weather has been mostly cloudy and chilly

Saturday 14

Cloudy morning. Rain most of the afternoon and evening
Office 9 – 1^{00} pm

Afternoon at home. Cleaned out furnace inside and out, furnace pipes and lower part of chimney. Also took down pipes for gas stoves and the small accessory coal stove in kitchen and cleaned them thoroughly.

13th after Trinity. **Sunday 15**

Maximum +.56° Minimum +44°
Sun rose 6^{41} A.M. Set 7^{14} p.m.

Home all day. Made a start at clearing up my room in the basement and made some headway. Dr. Donald C. J. MacKay of Ottawa called in evening. He spent the past year studying biology in England under the Scholarship granted by the Royal Society of Canada. He met a number of the leading biologists in England and Scotland, also made a short trip through Italy, etc

Monday 16

Maximum +62° Minimum + 32
Sun rose 6^{43} a.m. Set 7^{12} p.m.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2 - 5.30 pm

Cool in morning warm at midday. Heard in afternoon that Dr. W. H. Collins, Acting Director of the National Museum, had been brought home Friday or Saturday on a stretcher, and taken to Civic Hospital. His situation is critical.

Working on correspondence. Made up parcel of traps for V. E. Gould (N.S.) and a similar one with additional 5 lbs. of dust shot, for H. M. Laing (Shushartie, Vancouver Island). Mr. Rooney told me that both parcels would go out today.

8^{00} - 9^{30} p.m. Attended convocation of Ottawa Chapter, R.A.M. at Masonic Hall: About 30 in attendance. Supper had been served at 6^{00} p.m. but many missed it on account of ambiguity of the notices sent out. Business Session

Tuesday, 17

Maximum +60° Minimum +32°
Sun rose 6^{44} am Set 7^{10} pm
Office 9 – 12^{30} am $2 – 5^{40}$ pm
Dull day. Rather cool.
Working on correspondence, notes, etc.

Dr. Collin's condition is not improved, and he is not expected to live long. His daughter Isabel Lawson is on her way from Berkeley California.

7½ pm. News that a baby boy was born to Mrs. R.T.D. Wickenden at Civic Hospital, first child. Dr. Wickenden is on field work in Saskatchewan.

Wednesday 18

Maximum 78° Minimum 48°
Sun rose 6^{45} am Sets 7^{08} pm
Clear, bright morning, reasonably warm. Clouding over around 10^{00} am. To Museum at 9^{00} a.m. Mr. Malcolm agreed to approve Mr. R. W. Smith's accompanying Mr. C. H. Young on field work at Meach Lake from Sept. 19th to 30th.

Thursday, 19 ☾

Maximum +82° Minimum +58°
Sun rose 6^{46} a.m. Sets 7^{07}

Clear forenoon. Dull and sultry at noon. Rather a sharp shower between 3 and 4 p.m.; clearing in evening.

Mr. A. La Rocque took Mr. C. H. Young and Mr. Ronald W. Smith to Young's place at Meach Lake, P.Q., about 5 or 6 miles northwest of Ottawa, where Young and Smith will collect specimens until Sept. 30th. Mr La Rocque comes back with the Govt. truck tomorrow and will go back for the party on Sept. 30th.

Friday 20

Maximum +68° Minimum +52.
Sun rose 6^{47} a.m. Set 7^{05} p.m
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} - 5^{15} p.m

Dr. W. H. Collins is still in Civic Hospital. Report early in the week was that he was not expected to live more than two days. He is said to be conscious most of the time, has sub-normal temperature, no pain and rests part of the time. However his medical advisors Dr MacCulley and Dr Hutchison do not give him much hope —

Saturday 21

Cloudy morning. Some sunshine in afternoon.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{50} p.m.
Wrote letter to H. M. Laing summarizing substance of Flood's letters which have apparently not reached him.
Dr. C. H. Douglas Clarke, who has been head of zoology work of the Sault Ste. Marie (Ontario) region work, came in about 10^{00} a.m. We discussed the specimens he and Mr. Stovell have collected. The last and biggest shipment has not yet been received yet. Took him in to see Mr. Taverner, and he went over to see Hoyes Lloyd and Dr. Harrison Lewis from 11^{30} to 12^{30}. Took him to lunch at our home and talked over his work until train time. He went to Montreal on 4^{00} train (Daylight Saving Time). He will soon go to his home at Goderich Ont. and will go to Toronto later to work up his parasite collection and Flood's slides from mammals and birds collected.
In office 4^{00} – 5^{30} p.m. and put skulls of dogs, seals, etc. in cases.

14th after Trinity. **Sunday 22**

Clear morning. Cloudy around noon. Comfortably warm.
Up 8 a.m. Max. + 52. Min. + 46°
Sun rose 6 50 sets 7 02 p.
To Chalmers Church 11–12;
Rev. Dr. Woodside preached — mostly on text about being "neither hot nor cold, but lukewarm." Mr. and Mrs. Johnson took us home in their car. Stayed home all day reading. Belle went with Miss Delahaye to supper tea of Women's Press Club at home of Mrs. Dr. F.S. Burke in Rockcliffe.
Clear afternoon, turning noticeably cold in evening, so I built a small fire in the furnace. We did not need a fire all last week.

Monday 23

Maximum + 56° Minimum + 36°
Sunrose 6^{51} a.m. Set 6^{52} p.m

Cloudy morning. Cool. Light rain in evening. To museum 9^{00} a.m

Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} - 5^{30} p.m

Received express shipment of specimens from Dr. Clarke and Mr. Stovell - Mammals Birds
One lot filled 1 fibrecase 17P. and another box about same size.

Also received one box of specimens from H. M. Laing, from Shushartie, N. coast of Vancouver Island. Mammals Birds

Dr. Collins' condition is reported not much changed—

Mr. D. Blakely helped me unpack the Algoma and Vancouver specimens - Says he likes to do it, as the job seems like opening Christmas presents. When Mr. Young is here, he likes to do it all himself to be sure the job is done right. He says P.A.T. gets so excited about it that he sometimes pulls a mammal's tail or foot off trying to find a "bird"!! Weight today 175 lbs

Tuesday 24

Maximum + 60° Minimum + 36
Sun rose 6 ^{52} a.m. Sets 6 ^{57} p.m.
Office 9 ^{00} - 12 ^{30} 1 ^{45} - 5 ^{30}

Received two more boxes of specimens from Clarke and Storrs (Sault Ste Marie)
Skins: Mammals Birds
5 bottles embryos, 1 of snakes, frogs etc
One fine specimen of Woods Beaver of Castor canadensis michiganensis Bailey, as far as I know the first authentic record for Canada. It answers to the specifications — small size; dark umber brown back; head and neck paler; under parts, ears and feet nearly black.

8 ^{00} p.m. - 12 midnight. Belle and I attended performance of "Lohengrin" Grand Opera by Richard Wagner, presented in Capitol Theater by singers and orchestra from Metropolitan Opera Company of New York. The part of Elsa was sung by Göta Ljungberg ~~[illegible]~~, Swedish soprano. The house was filled - this was the 3rd day of Mello's series. Lohengrin. Dimitri Onofrei. Telramund - Mario Valle. King Henry. Harold Kravitt
Joe Louis knocks out Max Baer in 4th round at New York tonight. Expected

SEPTEMBER, 1935.

Wednesday 25

Maximum + 82 Minimum + 48
Sun rose 6^{53} a.m. Sets 6^{55} p.m.
Clear warm day. Rather hot outdoors at noon. Office 9^{00}-12^{30} / 1^{45}-5^{45}.
Worked most of day on Correspondence and got off about ten letters.
Finished re-arranging the balance of the Algoma Collection, by species.
Mr. La Salle, carpenter, came over from museum, and fixed up various things - steel cases, and checked up on patent latches for specimen cases. I have 12 broken and P.O.T. about 18.

Thursday 26

Maximum 74° Minimum ~~48°~~ 56°
Sunrose ~~6 30 a.m.~~ 6 58 Sets 6 53 pm

Clear in early morning, but cloudy most of the day. Ton of Coke delivered about 8 1/4 a.m. from Henry's yds.
Office 9 00 - 12 30 - 1 40 - 5 10 pm

Large wooden box of specimens received from T. E. Gould, Cape North N.S. A box of salted skins is coming by freight.

Mr. Wyatt Malcolm came over, to see about my meeting Normal Students at Museum at 9 00 a.m. next week. Also showed me prospectus for an Expedition 1936–1938, Southampton Island and northern Baffin Island, by Mr. T. H. Manning of Cambridge University. (R.G.S.). He asks the Canadian Govt. to contribute $5000.00. Expects to take a geologist, naturalist, etc. Specimens and Notes to go to Can. Govt.

Dorothy & Mary Lois excused from Collegiate this p.m. for first grade parade to see the retiring Gov.-Gen. (Earl of Bessborough and his wife off on train. Big military parade. Light rain in evening

Friday 27 ●

Maximum + 50°   Minimum + 40

Sunrose 6^{56} a.m.   Sets 6^{54} p.m.

cloudy most of day.

Office: 9^{00} – 12^{30} 1 p.m – 5^{15} p.m

Working on correspondence most of the day, and cleaned up a lot of left-over material.

To Carnegie Library and got 2 magazines, Signed application for new cards for Mrs. A. and myself

Saturday 28

Clear in morning. Frost on ground. Rather cool. Cloudy towards noon. Hazy afternoon with sun shining through faintly at times.

Office 9^{00} – 1^{45} pm.

Got out some letters. Went over to Bryan-Graham's and got a few pasteboard boxes from the furnace man. He said he would save some better ones for me next week.

Before going home picked out four paper boxes of mammal skins to show geographic variation in Red Squirrels and flying squirrels, also various species of mice, shrews and bats.

Dr. Collins said to be worse this am.

Dr. Donald MacKay called about 2^{00} pm. He is trying to decide between instructorship at Connecticut State College at $1900 or Bruce fellowship at Johns Hopkins Univ. at about $750.00

Office 3^{30} – 5^{00} pm

Begin Standard Time today

SEPTEMBER, 1935.

15th after Trinity. **Sunday 29**

Maximum + 54° Minimum + 36°
Sun rose 5-58 a.m. Sets 5-47 p.m

Clear morning.
Home all day.

Turned our clocks back one hour last night to meet the End of Daylight Saving Time,' which we have had since May 1st last

Monday 30

Maximum + 48° Minimum, 32°
Sun rose 6^{00} a.m. Set 5^{45}.
Cloudy morning
To Museum 8^{50}. I am detailed to talk to Normal School students on the biological work of the Museum.
Mr. W. Malcolm spoke a few words to them (Miss Clifford in charge), then the party was divided into two sections, one of which was in my charge from 9^{10} to 9^{40} then I took over another which had been talked to by Harlan I. Smith. Saw class from 9^{40} to 10^{15} a.m. To [illegible] Building about 10^{45} a.m. - 10^{45} - 12^{30}
1^{45} 5^{30}. in office

Weight today 175 lbs.

Tuesday 1

Maximum +50° Minimum +40°

Sun rose 6^{01} a.m. Sets 5^{43} p.m

To Museum 9^{00} a.m. Gave informal talks on biological work of the Museum to two classes of students from Ottawa Normal School. To Director's office for some supplies afterwards.

Office: 10^{45} - 12^{30} 1^{45} - 5^{30} p.m

Cloudy most of the day.

C.L. Patch and J.E. Perron took the Dept. truck and spent some time at Lake Deschenes. 2 Golden Plover (rather pale plumage with some yellow on back. Also one rather small juvenile Ring-billed Gull, said to be a rare record for Ottawa district, although it breeds on Gulf of St Lawrence and in Western Canada

Wednesday 2

Maximum + 52° Minimum + 34

Sunrose 6^{02} a.m. Sets 5^{41} p.m.

Museum 9^{00} am to 10^{45} a.m.

Office about 11^{00} am to 12^{30}

1^{45} – 5^{30} pm Gave 2 talk to Normal School pupils

Working on correspondence.

Wrote letter to A/D with Estimate of Expense $62.80. asking for permission to attend the A.O.U. meeting at Toronto October 21–24. Also to do some research work in Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology.

Thursday 3

Maximum t 52° Minimum 36
Sun rose 6^03 sets 5^39 p.m
to Museum 8^50.
Talked to Normal School Students, 2 classes 9^10–9^40 a.m. 9^40 to 10^15. Some business at Vincent's office, and with Douglas Leechman, who gave me a portion of white whale 13¼ inches long, taken at Churchill, Manitoba, this year.

Mr. P.A. Taverner finally looked over the old mounted bird which I had picked out for donation to National Parks Branch for Riding Mountain National Park Museum in Manitoba.

Wrote Chas. Elton, Oxford, on Mammal measurements in reply to his letter of Sept. 23rd.

Sunshine at 6^00 a.m and all day.

Friday 4

Maximum +50° Minimum +38°
Sun rose 6^{05} a.m. Sets 5^{37} p.m.
Clear all day. Cool. Light, misty rain at 8^{00} p.m. – 9^{00} p.m.

To Museum at 9^{00} a.m. Finished the series of morning talks to the Normal School students today.
Office 10^{45} 12^{30} – 2^{00} 5^{30} p.m.

Went over to see Mr. Richards of the Lands, N.W.T. and Yukon Branch, Dept. of the Interior, about Yukon Game laws. Later I wrote to Dr. Harold J. Coolidge, Jr. of M.C.Z. re Yukon laws concerning shipment of specimens. The permits are issued by Comptroller of the Y.T. at Dawson, but R. said that the Comptroller would probably follow advice from the Ottawa branch.

Maximum Saturday 5 ☽ Minimum..

Clear morning. Cool.
Office 9am – 1 p.m. Routine
business and correspondence.
Came back to office 3–5 p.m.
and wrote letters.

16th after Trinity. **Sunday 6** Summer Time ends.

Maximum + 46° Minimum + 30°
Sun rose 6.07 a.m. Sets 5.34 p.m.

Clear morning. Rather cold, warmed up in middle of day.

Cleared out a clump of Goldenglow at corner of yard and cut the row of Helianthus (Jerusalem artichoke) along the south wall. The yellow blossoms are all withered, perhaps on account of dryness under the projecting Eaves. The same flower growing in damp places, or well watered, is still blooming freely.

Isabel and I went for a walk to Ottawa East and Rideau River. Saw Fox Sparrows, White-throated Sparrows, Juncos, Starlings, Yellow-throats, Robins. 2 juv. Black-crowned Night Herons scared up from reedy banks of Rideau River then flew over to opposite side.

Monday 7

Maximum +50° Minimum +20.
Sun rose 6^{08} Sets 5^{32} a.m

Clear all day. Fairly warm.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30}. To Museum at 2^{00}pm. Office about 2^{30} – 5^{40}pm
Rec'd freight box from V. E. Gould from Cape North, Cape Breton Island, N.S. 14 salted birds (2 Common Cormorants, 1 Bald Eagle, etc.)
Went over to Norlite Building to see Hoyes Lloyd about the birds we propose to give to Riding Mountain Nat. Park and Prince Albert Park. He said Mr. Cantley was in charge of this work and would come over to see the specimens and tell us when he could take delivery.
Met Mr. J. C. Campbell in hall, with "Gray Owl". The latter is here for this week helping prepare a motion picture film of wildlife, which has to be done by next Saturday.

Tuesday 8

Maximum +56° Minimum +24°
Sun rose 6^{10} a.m. Sets 5^{30} pm
Clear a.m. — Cold
Office 9^{00} – 1^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{30} pm

Stopped at Bryson Graham's on way to office about 1^{30} and got two bundles of pasteboard boxes from the fireman (Mr. Abernethy). He is not getting many shallow boxes, and most of the boxes that come down to him are too large and deep for specimen trays.

Claude E. Johnson reported a very large bat (undoubtedly a Hoary Bat) in Ottawa South in early dusk of evening. It flew slowly and steadily and he and his son followed it down towards Rideau River, on their bicycles.

Wednesday 9

Maximum + 62° Minimum + 28
Sun rose 6:11 Sets 5:28 p.m.

Clear day. A light rain fell during the night, and there were small pools on side walks in morning

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} – 1^{50} – 5^{30}

Stopped at Sutherland & Parkins on way to office and had them fix in a spectacle lens that had slipped out of the frame.

Cloudy most of the day. Rather humid at noon and all afternoon, threatening rain.

J. C. Campbell called me up at 10^{00} and asked me to come over to his office 10^{20}. Mr. C. took "Gray Owl and myself to Museum where we looked at hall of Anthropology from 10^{40} to 11^{15}, then Mr. C. took us back to Norlite Bldg again. Gray Owl is going away tomorrow but said he would try to get around to see me again before he goes.

Sent 8 botanical notebooks (1935) back to Prof R. C. Hosie, Toronto. by registered mail

Thursday 10

Maximum 64° Minimum 36°
Sun rose 6^{12} a.m. Sets 5^{20} p.m.
Office 9^{00} - 10^{20} (Museum 10^{30} - 11^{10})
Office again 11^{30} - 12^{30} 1^{15} - 5^{30} p.m.

Working correspondence. Also finished copying part of list of specimens in Clarke and Stovell's field catalogues. Looked up some specimens which were collected west of the Sou. They put up 82 skins of Woodland Jumping Mouse. I thought at first that they might represent a new form, but today decided they belong to Napaeozapus insignis frutectanus Jackson (1916). Wisconsin Jumping mouse, described from 7 specimens from northern Wisconsin; later (1927) referred to Northern Peninsula of Michigan by Dr. L. R. Dice; now first recorded from Canada, although I think we have two specimens from Ridout that belong to the same form.

The 18 Water Shrews from Pancake Bay are probably Sorex palustris hydrobadistes Jackson, but do not differ very much from S. p. palustris

Friday 11.

Maximum + 44° Minimum + 38°
Sun rose 6^{14} a.m. Sets 5 24 p.m.
Office 9^{a} - 12^{30} 2^{pm} - 5^{34} pm
Working on correspondence, etc.
Mr. Young is making a copy of Clarke and Elvins' "field Catalogue" for 1935

OCTOBER, 1935.

Saturday 12 ○

17th after Trinity. **Sunday 13**

Maximum + 56° Min. + 24
Sun rose 6^{16} a.m. Sets 5^{21} p.m.
Cloudy day.

Home all day. In afternoon wrote out a number of lists of typical birds of the various British Columbia points covered by field work in 1927-1930. In evening finished typing rough draft of Mss. for A. O. U. paper.

Belle went out to see Mrs W. H. Collins in the evening and found her much more cheerful than she has been at any time this fall. Dr. Collins is on upgrade again, sleeps well, and is able to eat a little.

OCTOBER, 1935.

General Election today.

Monday 14

Maximum + Minimum +

Sun rose Sets.

Cloudy morning. Light rain at 7 a.m but it lasted only a little while - alternating sunshine and cloud all forenoon. Very warm and humid at noon.

By special order, the Civil Service worked bank hours same as Saturday 9:00 a.m to 1:00 p.m. The remainder of day treated as a holiday, allowing the members to vote. Office 9 a.m - 1 p.m. Went back again 2:30 - 5:30 p.m. and did some work on Ontario field note book etc.

Frank Bedard phoned me that a white albino buck seen 38 miles from Buckingham last Friday.

Belle went to meeting of Women's University Club in evening

Tuesday, 15

Maximum +52° Minimum +42°
Sun rose $6^{\underline{19}}$ a.m. Sets $5^{\underline{17}}$ p.m
Election results in papers today Gives
Liberals 170. Conservative
Social Credit C.C.F.
Labor. Ind.
Said to be largest majority any one party has had since Confederation.
Office $9^{\underline{00}}$ - $12^{\underline{30}}$ - $2^{\underline{00}}$ $5^{\underline{30}}$ p.m

Wednesday 16

Maximum 56° Minimum 26°
Sun rose 6^{21} a.m. Sets 5^{16} p.m.
Clear a.m. Cooling
Office 9 – 12^{30} 2^{30} – 5^{00}
To office again in evening 8^{00} 10^{15} p.m.
"Interrupted very often during the day and to get my A.O.U. paper revised and retyped I had to do some night work in the office

Thursday 17

Maximum + 64° Minimum + 26
Sun rose $6^{\underline{22}}$ a.m. Sets 5^{14} p.m.

Clear all forenoon.

To Museum 2^{30} p.m. Had consultation with Mr. Malcolm about request of Mr. Edward B. Fraser, Animal Husbandman, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa, for co-operation in cleaning and mounting skeleton of one Swedish Landrace and one Red Yorkshire market hog. The Swedish breed, recently introduced into Canada, is said to have some peculiarity about shoulder. I told Mr. Malcolm we could only help clean the bones, and would help to some extent with mounting in lab. of the Health of Animals Branch would send a man me. Also discussed matter of Vol. Asst. in taxidermy studio — what rules advisable, etc.

Friday 18

Maximum +62° Minimum +44°
Sun rose $6^{\underline{23}}$ a.m. Sets $5^{\underline{12}}$ pm
Clear all day. Rather warm and sultry.
Office: $9^{\underline{am}}$ - $12^{\underline{30}}$ $2^{\underline{pm}}$ - $5^{\underline{30}}$ pm

Phoned Mr. Lynch in morning. He said, call up around $3^{\underline{30}}$. I did so, but he had just been summoned to Deputy Minister's office.

Four boxes received by Express from H. M. Laing's field party, 109 birds (20 salted) and 99 mammals. mostly from Cape Scott region, North end of Vancouver Island, Some birds being taken out at Ha[illegible]

Saturday 19 ☾

Cloudy forenoon ~~morning~~. Some sunshine during day. Fairly warm for the season. Clear 6 p.m.

Office 9.00 - 1.10 p.m. 3.30 - 5.00 p.m.

Cleared up things around office in preparation for trip to Toronto next week. Phoned Mr Lynch at 10.00 a.m. but he said he was coming over to the Motor Bldg. about 11.00 a.m. but he did not show up. To Bank of Montreal and cashed CHEQUE A.1555, for $63.00 travel expenses. P.m. Bought two return tickets, Ottawa-Toronto @ $15.30 Lower berth $2.75

Letter from H. M. Laing dated Oct. 13th on SS Adelaide off Adams River, V.I. He says that Rigley and Luscher were going home to Vancouver from Campbell River. Laing got a big male Elk, at Port Alice, antlers 10 and 8 points. The Bears have eluded capture.

Max. +52° Minimum +40

Sunrise 6^{20} a.m. Sets 5^{09}

18th after Trinity. **Sunday 20**

Clear all day. Rather warm. Up 7^{20} a.m. Built a little wood fire in furnace. Put storm windows up in basement. Packed things for Toronto trip.

Leave Ottawa, on C.N.Ry — C.P.Ry Pool train at 11^{35} p.m. with Mrs. A. to attend A.O.U. meeting tomorrow and transact other business at University of Toronto and the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology.

Toronto — A.O.U. meeting

Monday 21

Max. + 56° Minimum + 28° } Ottawa
Sun rose 6^{27} a.m. Sets 5^{07} p.m. }

Arrived at Toronto 7^{20} a.m. Rather cold morning. Leaves mostly gone from trees in vicinity of Toronto. To Royal York Hotel, and got Room 994, which had been reserved. Headquarters for A.O.U. 53rd Stated meeting. After breakfast called up Prof. R. B. Thomson, Dept. of Botany, University of Toronto; and went out to his office (Bay St. car, get off at St Albans Street and walk west). Discussed status and prospects of Nat. Herbarium with Prof. Thomson. He told me that Dr. Güssow is agitating to get it moved to Exper. Farm, stating that it was in a building in danger of fire. I told him the N. Herb. had been moved last August. He was glad to hear it. Prof. T. is Chm. of a Committee of botany professors in R. Soc. Can. to look after Nat. Herb. work. He called in Dr. T. M.C. Taylor who is determining the 1935 Algoma Dist. Collection. To lunch at Hart House with Prof. Jackson (Mycologist) and Prof. Thomson. Afterwards Dr. Taylor showed me the collection and we came to agreement on printed labels. In p.m. called on Prof. R. C. Hosie in Forestry Bldg. and he agreed to send me a memo. on his ideas about botanical Dept.

8^{00} p.m. – 12^{05} a.m. Business meeting of A.O.U.
I went to bed before finish of meeting

Toronto — A.O.U. meeting

OCTOBER, 1935.

Tuesday 22

Maximum t. $6^{8°}$ Minimum t. 48° } Ottawa
Sunrise $6^{\underline{29}}$ a.m. Sets $5^{\underline{06}}$ p.m.
~~Due arrive Toronto, Union Station $7^{\underline{20}}$ a.m.~~

To Royal Ontario Museum building by bus $9^{\underline{00}}$ a.m. Registration of A.O.U. members. Session began $10^{\underline{00}}$ a.m. Address of welcome by Dr. J. B. O'Brian, Chm. Bd. Trustees R.O.M. Prof. J. R. Dymond, Director R.O.M.Z. Reply by A. C. Bent, new president of A.O.U.
His Worship James Simpson, Mayor of Toronto, came in later and gave a short address of welcome. Mr. Hayes Lloyd, a former City Employee, called me outside to meet the Mayor as one ex-member of International Typographical Union in the A.O.U. I likewise had held a "working card" in the Amer. Orn. Union for 28 yrs. Attended meeting all day and met many old friends, and was introduced to others.
Mrs. A. and I went out to informal reception of R.O.M. in evening. Spoke to Dr. C. H. D. Clarke about newsletter prospects.

OCTOBER, 1935.

Wednesday 23

Maximum + 48° Min. + 38° } Ottawa.
Sun rose 6^{30} a.m. Sets 5^{04} pm }

5^{00} p.m. Annual dinner of A.O.U. at Royal York. At table with Prof. A.F. Coventry, Prof Thos. McIlwraith, Dr C.H.D. Clarke, Mr. Bowdoin (N.J.), and Mr. Verdi Burtch of Branchport, N.Y.

Thursday 24

Maximum + 38° Minimum + 26° } Ottawa.
Sunrose 6^{32} a.m. Sets 5^{02} p.m. }

1^{00} p.m. to luncheon at Prof. and Mrs. R.B. Thomson's. Dr. and Mrs. S Hadwen and their son John also there. Had a long talk with Thomson and Hadwen re biological problems particularly with Thomson re National Herbarium. 2^{30} pm to R.O.M.Z. to see motion picture programs A.O.U.
7^{00} p.m. Dinner at Dr. and Mrs. Hadwen. 5 Foxbar. Other guests Miss Ruth Bostock, Mrs. Godwin, Mr. Innes. Mr. —. Visited until about 9 pm then Hadwen took us down to Royal York, where we chatted Kendeigh etc with W.C. Henderson and Dr. W.B. Bell.

Friday 25

Maximum +52° Min: +26° } Ottawa
Sun rose 6^{23} a.m. Sets 5^{01} p.m. }

Saturday 26

Maximum + Minimum + } Ottawa
Sun rose Sets

Ottawa.

OCTOBER, 1935.

19th after Trinity. **Sunday 27**

Maximum 54° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 6^{36} a.m Set 4^{58} p.m

Rather warm day. Sunshine a.m
Home all day. Cleaned up yard a little in forenoon. Spent most of afternoon straightening up papers and notes brought home from Toronto meeting of the A.O.U. Looked over the Toronto papers of past week for notices of the A.O.U. meeting. Also looked over most of the copies of Ottawa Morning Citizen and Ottawa Evening Journal for past week, to catch up with local news.

Monday 28

Maximum + 62° Minimum + 42°

Sun ~~Rises~~ 6^{37} Sets. 4^{56}/pm.

Office 8^{50} a.m. – 12^{30} 2 p.m. – 5^{30}/pm

Looked over correspondence accumulated during past week. About 10^{30} called up Major D. L. McKeand and went over to his office to tell him about Dr. C. H. D. Clarke, as a prospective Asst. to Supt. of Reindeer. McK. was much interested and looked up Dr. Hadwen's recommendation of Clarke in 1933. He said they would have no money until April, as they have to pay Mr. Porsild until April 1st., but might take a man on and send him up a last winter place. Advised me to write Clarke to accept offer of $1,000.00 fellowship in Dept. of Hygiene, U. Toronto; and try to arrange for possibility of reindeer work in spring. I wrote to Dr. Clarke to this effect.

Wrote A. M. Laing re closing up field work. Sent Laing and K. Racey each a copy of A.O.U. program and a copy of "The Auklet."

J. D. Soper called for a short time around 5 p.m. He says that the Prov. Fed. Migy. Bird Officer may have to leave for home tomorrow night. I phoned R. W. Tufts and made date for dinner Wednesday evening. Clear fine day.

Tuesday 29

Maximum +68° Minimum +42°

Sun rose 6^{38} a.m. Sets 4^{55} p.m.

Cloudy. Misty rain off and on.

To Museum 9^{00} a.m. Saw Mr. Malcolm, and Mr. F.C.C. Lynch about 10^{00} – He kept me until about 12^{20} p.m. discussing various Museum matters. I told him what I had learned in Toronto re opinion of botanists re Nat. Herbarium situation. He said that Porsild's coming might only be temporary. He was given to understand he could not qualify for position of Chief Botanist without taking more University trg. Agreed to try for 3 major objectives for Museum this winter. (1). Get "acting" man in as Associate Botanist "to hold the fort." (2). Get authority for filling position of Assistant Zoologist with qualified man. (3). Get Museum Assistant, if possible a Senior Museum Asst. so that the salary will be large enough to attract men with postgraduate training. A good man will do good work and will not remain long without increase in position, while a mediocre or poorly trained man will stick with us for life. Mr. Lynch states re C.L.C. and R.A.T. that I am to be Chief of Biological Division in fact, and if there is any interference, make a kick. Discussed Polio episode, which was news to him.

6^{30} p.m. J.D. Soper coming to our house for dinner.

Wednesday 30

Maximum +60° Minimum +34°
Sun rose 6^{40} a.m. Sets 4^{53} p.m.

Misty nearly all day, with more or less light rain, until well along in evening.

Mr. Robie W. Tufts, of Wolfville N.S., came up with Ronald W. Smith, and asked to look at some of our Hawk's Eggs particularly Duck Hawk and American Rough-legged Hawk. He is sore because he made an exchange with Mr. Taverner some years ago, and 2 sets of "Clipped" eggs were sent him and he returned them. He complains because he sent about 30 Kumlien's and Iceland Gulls and other birds to the Museum and has received little or nothing in return. In looking over some of our sets of eggs (which we had to unpack as they were tied up during moving) he was surprised (and myself as well) at the small number of perfect sets in the Museum collection. (Much of this is due to P. A. T. trading so many ~~to~~ to E. Arnold, of Montreal, a "professional" oologist. One of my sets $\frac{1}{3}$ Duck Hawk was good but holes a bit large. The only set that met Tufts approval was one of four from Great Bear Lake collected by Mr. A. E. Porsild. — — — — —

6^{30} p.m. Mr. R. W. Tufts, Wolfville N.S. Chief Federal Migratory Bird Officer for Maritime Province, coming in for dinner and stayed until about 8^{45} p.m. when he went over to Mr. and Mrs. Hector Charlesworth's

Thursday 31

Maximum +58° Minimum +48°
Sun rose 6^{41} am Sets 4^{52} pm
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} – 2^{00} – 5^{30} pm

I told Tufts that as this set was a donation by a member of staff of another Government Department and being admittedly the only first class set of this species in the Museum, I would not think of exchanging it without consent of the donor Mr Porsild, and of the Director of the Museum. Mr Taverner should also be consulted as a matter of courtesy.

NOVEMBER, 1935.

All Saints. **Friday 1**

Maximum + 64° Minimum + 38°
Sun rose 6^{42} a.m. Sets 4^{00} p.m
Earthquake shock about 1^{10} a.m
woke up nearly everybody in town. We
did not hear the first rumble about 1^{05}, but
were wakened by window sash and curtains
shaking, and house trembling a little –
Thick fog outside.
To Museum 9^{00} a.m. A little plaster had been
shaken out of some cracks in West arch,
which had first cracked before the tower was removed
and later cracked a little more in 1925 Earthquake.
The Earthquake today was much milder than the last
one, and little damage done beyond shaking a few
vases, etc. to floor. Epicenter said to have been
about 200 miles northwest of Ottawa. To Motor
Building about 10^{00} a.m — 12^{30}. 1^{40}–5^{30}
Cloudy all day. A little misty rain in
late afternoon, fairly heavy rain 9^{00}–10^{30} p.m
To office 8–10^{15} p.m and wrote letters to
Prof. R.B. Thomson and Prof. R.C. Hosie
p.m. Wrote to E.C. Cross, in charge of Mammals
of R.O.M.Z. discussing several points
about water shrews.

NOVEMBER, 1935.

Saturday 2

Cloudy ~~in~~ forenoon. Some sunshine in afternoon.

Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} p.m.

Working on correspondence, etc. Received letter from Dr. Clark, that he has accepted the position of fellow in Dept of Hygiene. Through the Mr. Vincent's office sent me a large parcel sent by Prof Hosei, and it proved to be mostly equipment returned, envelopes, blank books, etc. Wrote Mr. Reid McManus Jr. about a ♂ juv. Ruddy Duck which he sent in from Memramcook, New Brunswick, shot on Oct. 30th.

Went down town about 3^{00} p.m. and in office from about 3^{30} to 5^{30} p.m. Wrote to H. M. Laing re winding up his expedition affairs with a long personal postscript. Laing wrote me on 26th ult. that he had returned to Comox, his official work ending on 15th Oct. He has collated quite a bit of mammal material around Comox as "overtime" volunteer work, and hopes to get them all done before he quits.

20th after Trinity. **Sunday 3** ☽

Maximum + 48° Minimum + 28°
Sun rose 6^{45} am Sets 4^{45} pm

Cloudy most of the day with some dull sunshine during forenoon. Little wind. Fairly warm.

Read a little in morning and took a walk from 11^{45} to 1^{00} pm, across Canal, South on Main Street to Rideau River, west along river bank and back north along Echo Drive. I can hardly remember seeing so few birds on a walk — a flock of English Sparrows, and two or three White-throated Sparrows in weed patches at Rideau Gardens, and a Starling or two on Echo Drive were about all.

4^{30} – 5^{00} walked from home to the Motor Building to see if Mr. A. E. Porsild was there today, as he had a special permit to work in the National Herbarium yesterday and today. The constable on duty said that Porsild had only been there for about an hour early in the afternoon. Mr. Porsild is soon sailing for Denmark to visit his wife, and expects to return about middle of February, to do some work in the National Herbarium

Monday 4

Maximum + 62° Minimum + 38°
Sun rose 6 40 Sets 4 46 pm

Office 9 – 1 00 pm about 10 am the office of A.D. called up stating that the Civil Service is to work until 1 00 p.m., and that the afternoon has been granted as a holiday so that those who want may meet the new Governor-General, His Excellency Lord Tweedsmuir (John Buchan) who is to arrive at Union Station at 3 00 pm. to be met by the Prime Minister and other high Government officials, and a Military parade and escort
I went down town in afternoon and saw crowds jamming in Confederation Square.
Went over to Office. 4 pm. and wrote a letter to Dr. Hugh M. Raup, Arnold Arboretum, re field work for next year and other Herbarium matters

Rather a warm day
Misty and cloudy, sprinkles of rain.
around noon, threatening weather in afternoon but no rain. Rain began about 7 00 pm. and fell all night steadily

Tuesday 5

Maximum t 60° Minimum t 44°
Sun rose 6^{48} a.m. Sets 4^{45} p.m.
Raining in Early morning (@ 4^{5} a.m.)
but rain stopped by 8^{00} a.m.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{40} - 1^{00} - 5^{30} p.m.
Cloudy all day.

Wednesday 6

Maximum +47 Minimum +38
Sun rose 6^{44} a.m. Sets 4^{44} p.m.
Clear 6^{00} a.m. Colder.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} 2^{45} 5^{30} p.m.
8^{00} 10^{00} p.m.

Thursday 7

Maximum +56.° Minimum +26
Sun rose 6^{51} Sets 4^{42} pm
Office 9^{00} - 1^{10} 2^{10} - 5^{10} pm
Rather a fine day. Working on correspondence. Etc.
Dr. V.D. Vladykov, ichthyologist, Biological Board of Canada of Halifax, came in to see me

Friday 8

Maximum +44 Minimum +30
Sun rose 6^{52} a.m. Sets 4^{41} p.m
Cloudy morning. Rather cool
Clear most of the day.

Saturday 9

Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} a.m. 3^{30} 5^{30} pm
Cloudy most of the day
Mr. W. Malcolm phoned about two letters sent by Mr. Taverner in regard to two proposed loans of birds (to Mr Ann Arbor. Michigan, and to Dr. Herbert Friedmann, U.S. Nat. Museum, Washington, D.C.) Malcolm said that he was approving these provisionally, and sending me a copy of the correspondence I protested this, saying that such transactions should come through the Chief of the Biological Division Malcolm admitted that the latter is the regular way, but he hesitated to take any action to put matters right I accepted the situation until I get the papers, and shall take the matter up with Mr Lynch to see whether the authority of Chief of Division of Biology is an empty affair

21st after Trinity. **Sunday 10** ☺

Maximum +50° Minimum +26
Sun rose 6^{55} a.m. Sets 4^{39}
Cloudy. Light rain most of the forenoon.

Henry Collins called in afternoon. He is in his second year at Queen's University and "hitch-hikes" home every weekend to see his father and mother. He is a bright boy full of Enthusiasms and tries to think matters out for himself. Last year he was keen about the "Oxford Group," and while he still approves of the aims of the Group, he is studying Bio-Chemistry this year, and has discovered the amoeba, evolution, and various theories of Creation, as well as several new ideas about Political Economy. He does not approve very highly of Queen's students, and some of the professors are naturally old fogies. He may be right on both counts and his monologues are interesting.

Armistice Day. **Monday 11**

Maximum +54 Minimum +48
Sun rose 6^{56} a.m. Sets 4^{37} p.m.

Cloudy forenoon, threatening rain. I took the three children up to Parliament Hill for Remembrance Day exercises. Saw the new Governor-General, Lord Tweedsmuir at a distance also the Premier, Rt. Hon. Wm. Mackenzie King, Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett and others at closer range.

Curiously enough, the only rain all day was about 11^{00} a.m. while we were standing bareheaded in two minutes silence, a few tiny drops of rain fell. A little sunshine between 12 and 1 p.m.

4-6 p.m. Belle and I went over to Minto Skating Club and watched our three "famous" skaters. Met the new "pro." Mr. Wilson an American-born Swede. Mary Lois had her trials for third Class, and passed. She could not take the trials last spring on account of illness. Her test consisted of performing several figures and some waltzing on the ice. Had tea in Gallery with Mrs. Parkins

Tuesday 12

Maximum + 32° Minimum + 30°
Sun rose 6^{57} Sets 4^{36} pm
Cloudy morning. Rain most of the night after 10 pm. and considerable sleet on branches of trees, bending down the branches which still carry leaves.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30}. 2^{30} 5^{15} pm

7^{45} 11^{15} pm. Attended C. S Lodge.
1st degree work – for John Francis Gray.
Past Master's night – Brig. Gen. C. F. Winter veteran of N.W. Rebellion, S. African War, and Great War in W. M. Chair

Wednesday 13

Maximum +34° Min +28°
Sun rose 6^{59} a.m. Sets 4^{35}/pm
Cloudy all day Slight rain.
Streets wet with melting sleet, particularly under trees, telephone wires &c
Museum 9^{00} am Saw Mr. Malcolm.
~~Spent~~ Mr. Lynch 9^{30} 10^{45} and had a long talk on Museum matters.
Office 11^{00} - 12^{30} - 1^{45} - 5^{30}/pm

Thursday 14

Maximum +38° Minimum +33°
Sun rose 7.01, Sets 4.34 p.m.
Cloudy day. Not very cold.
Office 9.00 - 12.30 - 2.00 - 5.30 p.m.
Evening 7.30 - 11.30.

Received copy of letter from Assistant Commissioner of N.W.T. to Deputy Minister stating that the question of getting a man for the Warden service is up, stating that Dr. C. H. D. Clarke had worked for National Museum, and that Dr. Anderson knew him. This was sent by Mr. J. L. Bolton, Ass't Deputy Minister, to Mr. Wyatt Malcolm, Acting Director, and by him to me. Received this about 4.30 p.m. and as a 4-day limit was set for answer, I went down to Office in Evening and wrote a six-page memorandum on Dr. Clarke and his work.

Intended to go over to Confederation Building today for meeting of Entomological Society of Ontario, to which I had been invited but so many things had to be attended to in office, that I could not get away

Friday, 15

Maximum +36° Minimum +30

Sun rose 7 42 a.m. Sets 4 33 p.m.

Cloudy all day.

To Museum 9 00 a.m. and took Clarke memo to Mr. Malcolm. Met Mr Lynch at elevator and told him that I had a letter from Dr. H. M. Raup, of Arnold Arboretum on National Herbarium matters. He asked me to come into his office, where he read the letter and talked for over an hour. He has a plan to put on 3 or 4 semi-popular lectures on the past season's geological work. We also discussed advisability of putting in some more features in the Museum that might attract more of the type of people who would be able to help the Museum. Mr. Eric Brown's methods of drawing attention to the National Gallery of Art were discussed.

Office 11 00 - 12 30 - 2 00 - 5 30.

Wrote to Dr. Raup in afternoon.

Went to Ottawa Curling Club in evening and cleaned out my locker. Ice not ready yet. I have decided to withdraw for this year.

To Carnegie Library for an hour.

Saturday 16

Clear most of the day. Fairly warm
for this time of year.
Office 9^{15} – 1^{00}.
Went to City Collector's office and
paid my cheque for \$97.^{14}, the
second installment of taxes on house
and water rate for 1935
Afternoon – Piled away the window
screens and front screen door. Belle
had engaged Mr Hoare to take them
down and put on storm windows and
front storm door on first floor.
3^{30} – 5^{30} pm to office, and unpacked
and checked equipment, traps, etc.,
which came in two fibre cases from
Mr. H. M. Laing this week.
Wrote letter to Dr. Clarke re Arctic
plans.

22nd after Trinity. **Sunday 17**

Maximum + 30 Minimum + 20
Sun rose 7^05 Sets. 4^50 p.m.

Cloudy all day. Rather cool.

Spent a little time cleaning up papers in my den in morning, and reading papers and magazines.

About 2 p.m. Belle and I went out to Civic Hospital to see Dr. Collins. Mrs. Collins had asked us to come out, for 10 minutes — Belle to come along because she would keep Dr. C. from doing too much talking. Dr. Collins was asleep when we came, and we waited in the sun room for about an hour. He has been up for a little while for a few days, but had overexcited himself, and had a relapse. He now has to stay in bed, but looks pretty well, and has gained considerable in weight, Eats well, and hopes to go home in about two weeks. He is now able to get "X-ray" treatments for his kidney every day.

Stopped at Dr. Wickenden's residence Pretoria Avenue, on the way back, but nobody was at home.

Monday 18 ☾

Maximum + 31 Minimum + 22.
Sun rose 7^{06} a.m. Sets 4^{29} p.m.
Dull cloudy in forenoon. Clear in evening. Rather cool.
Office 9^{00} – 11^{40} To Museum 12^{00} – 1^{00} p.m.
Office 2^{00} – 5^{15} p.m.

Mr. J. B. Harkin, Commissioner of National Parks, phoned over that Dr. Lutz Heck Direktor des Zoologischen Gartens, Berlin W. Budapester Str. 36. was in his office, and wanted to see me about Wood Buffalo, so he sent a man over with Dr. Heck. We looked at the specimens that we had at Motor Building, then went over to the Museum, and looked at the mounted types of Bison b. athabascae Rhoads, also showed him skulls and skins in basement. Dr. Heck is bringing two young moose from Alberta back to Berlin. He says that he has bred moose in the Zool. Garten. He says that twigs and branches are not enough, that moose and Caribou must have mixed food.

Home all evening, while Belle went to Women's University Club.

Tuesday 19

Maximum +38° Minimum +18.
Sun rose 7^{07} a.m. Sets 4^{20} p.m.
Clear a.m.
Office 9—12^{30} 1^{00}—5^{30}
Mr. Malcolm called at Motor Building.
He asked something about field work of the past season, and also about the proposals which I have submitted for next year.

Wednesday 20

Maximum + 46° Minimum + 30°
Sun rose 7^{09} am Set 4^{28} p.m
Light rain 7^{30} a.m. Clear most of the
day Light rain again at 9^{00} pm
Office. 9^{00} am - 12^{30} 1^{00} - 5^{00} pm

Thursday 21

Maximum +42° Minimum +30°
Sun rose 7^{10}, Sets 4^{27} pm
Cloudy. day
Office 9^{00} – 11^{30} – 2^{00} – 5^{30} pm

Friday 22

Maximum + 38. Minimum + 26°
Sun rose 7 ^{12} a.m. Set 4 ^{26} pm
Office 9 – 12 ^{30} – Museum 2 ^{00} – 2 ^{30}
Motor Building 3 ^{00} – 5 ^{30} pm
Working on correspondence. &c

9 ^{00} pm. with Belle to Reception and Exhibition of old paintings and modern photographs at National Gallery of Art. Received by His Excellency Lord Tweedsmuir, Lady Tweedsmuir and their son Alistair. A very good Exhibition, and large attendance, about 800. "Decorations worn" – if any. Full dress.

NOVEMBER, 1935.

Saturday 23

Clear day Rather cold, colder in evening
Office 9^{10} – 1^{00}

Mr. Malcolm send over "for your opinion", a letter from P.A.T. dated Nov. 22nd addressed to Dr. W. H. Collins, Director Museum, requesting permission to loan specimens of Red Crossbill to the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass. for Ludlow Griscom.

There is no particular objection to the Museum having these specimens on loan, but the point is the direct insult shown by taking up the matter without consulting Chief of the Division. This is in keeping with his design to get rid of me by working on the sympathy of an invalid Acting Director who is out of touch with the Museum situation, and who has been inclined to use the National Museum as a plaything, giving him a little authority, since he has been practically ousted from more than nominal control of Geological Survey.

to Office 3^{30} – 5^{30}. [illegible] Rarey

8^{30} p.m. with Belle to Little Theatre – to see presentation of John Galsworthy's "Escape." a great number of character parts – to show how different people reacted to the convict

23rd after Trinity. **Sunday 24**

Maximum + 30° Minimum + 10°
Sun rose ~~30°~~ 7^{14} Sets ~~+10°~~ 4^{25} pm
Clear all day Rather chilly.
Cleared up a little in back yard
11^{30} – 12^{45} Took a walk along Canal to Ottawa, South on Main Street to Rideau River, and along River bank past old tennis courts. No birds seen except a few English Sparrows. The lack of birds was remarkable.

Turkey dinner today
P.M. Finished reading "Pole Star" by Stewart Edward White, a novel dealing with early history, being essentially a history of Alexander Baranov, who was in charge of the Russian American Fur Company at Sitka.

Monday 25

Maximum + 32° Minimum + 14°
Sun rose 7^{16} Sets. 4^{24} p.m.
Office 9–12^{30}. Museum 2^{00} 2^{30}
Office 2^{45}–5^{30}

Cloudy. A few snowflakes flying during most of the day and ground whitened in spots by evening in places where the snow could stick. Rather warm in evening. Working on correspondence most of the day.

Weighed $175\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. at 3^{00} p.m. (in heavy gray tweed suit)

Tuesday 26 ●

Maximum +38° Minimum +32°
Sun rose 7^{17} a.m. Sets 4^{23} p.m
A little snow fell during the night, but it soon melted away in the morning. Streets remained wet and sloppy all day. Fairly warm
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} - 5^{30} p.m

Wednesday 27

Maximum +38 Minimum +30°
Sun rose 7^{18} a.m. Sets 4^{23} p.m.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} 1^{40} - 5^{00} pm

Wet fog all-day, breaking into light rain at times. Some real rain in evening.

7^{00} p.m. Tonight was the last chance to see the last picture of the late Will Rogers, at Regent theatre: "In Old Kentucky", not much of a play, with somewhat different plot from the old melodrama of same name, but Rogers was never an actor anyway, — a humorous philosopher who was just himself. Double-header program, the other being an English film, "The Clairvoyant," not startling, but rather well acted in the character parts

Thursday 28.

Maximum + 46° Minimum + 34°
Sun rose 7^{19} a.m. Sets 4^{22} p.m.
Rain all night, and a light sprinkle continued practically all day, foggy and streets and pavements sloppy.

To Museum 9^{00} a.m. to visit Library. Borrowed copy of Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington Volume XI, 1897, to copy original description of "Cervus roosevelti, a new Elk from the Olympic Mountains" by C. Hart Merriam. I have an idea that the Elk of Vancouver Island is somewhat different, and may deserve to be named as a new species or subspecies.

Office from Museum 9^{45}—12^{30} / 1^{0}-5^{00}

Letter of P. A. T. (Nov 27th) received from Mr. Malcolm's office. He asks permission to loan specimens of Williamson's Woodpecker to I. McT. Cowan. Loan is all right in itself, but the round-about method of T. in bringing it up is a personal insult.

To office 7^{45}—9^{30} p.m. Wrote a personal letter to Allan Brooks, apologizing for not answering his last letter earlier, and gave him some news of A.O.U. and other matters.

Friday 29

Maximum +36°. Minimum +26°.
Sun rose 7^{21}. Sets 4^{21}.

Dull, wet morning. Cloudy all day. Clearing a little in late afternoon, and freezing by 8^{00} p.m.

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30}, 2^{00} – 5^{30} p.m.

Working on correspondence most of the day and cleared away quite a bit.

8^{00} – 10^{00} p.m. Belle and I attended a meeting in Convention room of Chateau Laurier, sponsored by Local Council of Women, who had prepared a questionnaire for candidates to speak on. The attendance was not very large, but fairly representative – more women than men. Each candidate was given 5 minutes to speak and they were shut off by ringing a bell.

Speeches by Mayor P. J. Nolan – Came out for "funding" relief expenses, and sidestepped most of the rest. Stanley Lewis sidestepped and frankly had no policy (merely wanted the honour). Charpentier made a good impression. Candidates for Controller – Allan Turner came out boldly for all the points. McVeigh fairly satisfactory. "Marty" Walsh a ward politician who did not commit himself to much; Bourque made a good impression; Sirday and Coulson ranted; also Bedford (on Social Credit)

St. Andrew's Day. Saturday 30

Cloudy forenoon. Colder. A few snowflakes flying during forenoon. a little breezy sunshine after 2^{00} p.m
Office 9^{00} – 1^{00} p.m.
Working on correspondence.
1^{15} p.m. Attended luncheon meeting of the Canadian Club of Ottawa, to hear the Honourable Norman Armour, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States of America: His address as he announced it was Good Neighbours; said that the old saying of 3,000 miles of undefended frontier, should really be over 5,000 miles (including the Alaska frontier); mentioned the recent U.S.–Canada Commercial treaty with approval, and spent most of the time telling of treaty relations from the Rush-Bagot treaty of 1816. and the later career of the different people concerned in it.
Went back to Clubhouse and later to office from about 3^{30} to 4^{45} p.m.

1st in Advent **Sunday 1**

Maximum + 24° Minimum + 18°
Sun rose 7^{3} Sets 4^{21} pm

Civic Election Day,
Main point at issue: Shall city pay for "relief" bills as they come, or "fund" the indebtedness for future to settle. To fund.
On Federal District Commission, without loss of franchise:
Shall terms of Mayor, Controllers and Aldermen be extended to two years: No.
Shall the City issue more debentures for improvements, works etc
Shall Daylight Saving Time be shortened to include only three months (June–August) No.
The wording of the latter resolution is very vague and confusing, perhaps with design.

Sunday. Cloudy all day. Ground lightly covered with snow. Wind northerly. Clearing towards evening, and colder. Haze all day.

Monday 2

Maximum + 20° Minimum + 14°
Sun rose 7^{24} a.m. Sets. 4^{21} p.m.

Civic Election Day (See opposite page)
A little red in sky in morning, but cloudy all day. Some heavy snow fall in afternoon. Office 9 — 12^{30}. Museum 2^{00} — 2^{40}. To Library. Saw Mr. Malcolm about Mr. Gould's request for advance of money for back salary. Approved. Disapproved of Mr. Lescher's request to be allowed to purchase .32 Cal. barrel, which he used in field last summer. Back to Motor Building 3^{00} — 5^{30} p.m.

Vote Mayor. Stanley Lewis 17,810
Fulgence Charpentier 9,714
P. J. Nolan (present Mayor) 6,415
Hinchey 2,164

Controller
Dr. J. W. Geldert 19,362
J. H. Dunbar 14,232
Allan B Turner 13,252
J. F. McVeigh 12,725

Aldermen — Central Ward.
Finley McRae
Journeaux

~~Office 7^{45} — 9^{45} p.m. Wrote to Eddie Shackleton~~

Tuesday 3 ☽

Maximum +26° Minimum ·8°
Sun rose 7^{26} a.m. Set 4^{20} p.m.
Clear - sunshine 8^{00} a.m.
Office 9–12^{30} 2^{00}–5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence most of the day.
To office in evening. Wrote letter to Edward Shackleton.

Mr. Thomas Mulvey K.C., C.M.G. etc formerly Registrar General an official in State Department, died Sunday, aged 73. (Dec. 1st.). I interviewed him once several years about my naturalization. I had no papers but he said that it was not necessary to be naturalized again as I was a Government official and had taken the oath of allegiance.

Mr. J. A. Ritchie, K.C. for 38 years Crown Attorney of Carleton County, died Sunday aged 72. By coincidence, I went to see him after interviewing Mr. Mulvey. Mr. Ritchie said that Mr. Mulvey was wrong, that I had to make formal application, to be posted in public place for 3 months, then appear in County Court. I did this later and got my papers.

Wednesday 4

Maximum +2° Minimum -2°
Sun rose 7^{26} a.m. Sets 4^{20} p.m.
Clear. cold day. Rather strong northerly wind.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} - 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence. To Museum in afternoon to see about possibility of letting Mr Laing go out for a week to get a Vancouver Island Elk for the Museum. Mr Odell looked up the books and said that there was only about \$900^{00} left for specimens account which includes a lot of commitments including one for Harry Snyder's Wood Buffalo group. He said that the Museum is asking for \$4,000^{00} next year for purchase of specimens. No possibility of sending Laing out to collect as an extension of field work, as it would have to go through the Civil Service Commission. The only chance would be to let him go on his own and buy the specimens from him. The drawback is that is that we do not have the money

Thursday 5

Maximum + 16° Minimum + 2°
Sun rose 7^{27} a.m. Sets 4^{20} p.m.
Clear most of the day. A little warmer.
Office 9^{00}–12^{30} 2^{00}–5^{00} p.m.
Received letter (Dec. 3rd) from Dr C. H. Douglas Clarke, that he is now in Toronto (644 Huron Street) and has a fellowship in Department of Hygiene and Preventive Medicine paying \$800.^{00} for the rest of the year. He says he will have some time to work on report of summer's work. Said he would consult Prof. J. R. Dymond and Mr L. L. Snyder about the preparation of a report.
Wrote R. E. Fuschell Vancouver, re his request for information on Lazuli Bunting, and — re "Aux" band (.32)
Did some figuring on measurements of Elk. I think that the Vancouver Island Elk should be described as a new species. It is quite different from the Rocky Mt. form (in antlers and shape of skull); resembles C. c. roosevelti in shape of antlers, but is widely separated from both roosevelti and nelsoni.

Friday 6

Maximum +10° Minimum −4°
Sun rose 7^{29} a.m Sets 4^{20} p.m

Rather cold day.

Office 9–12^{30} 1^{50} 5^{00} p.m

Wrote Prof M. L. Fernald, ~~Arnold~~ Gray Herbarium, Harvard, telling about specimen of Senecio from Alaska sent by Dr. H. Steffen, Allenstein, Germany, and supposed to be a new form. Sent him the specimen at request of Dr. Steffen.

Wrote V. E. Gould re his field work, and to Dr. V. D. Vladykov re his letter asking about prospects for museum work. Dr. Vladykov has an interesting synopsis of his biological and anthropological work in Russia, Turkey, Czechoslovakia, France, and Canada; also a bibliography of more than 50 titles. He is now working as ichthyologist at Fisheries Experiment Station, Biological Board of Canada, at Halifax, N.S.

Clear, cold evening

Saturday 7

Slightly warmer than yesterday.
Cloudy all day.

Office: 9^{00} – 1^{00} pm. 2^{45} – 5^{30} pm

Came over in the afternoon and unpacked and checked over two fibre cases containing traps and miscellaneous biological equipment. Returned by D. E. Gould.

Also looked over the lantern slides in my office, selecting some for use in lectures at Ottawa Normal School next week.

2nd in Advent. **Sunday 8**

Maximum +28° Minimum +18°

Sun rose 7^{30} a.m. Sets 4^{60} p.m

Cloudy in the morning. Belle, Dorothy Mary Lois, and I attended morning service at Chalmers United Church. Rev. Woodside preached. Their Excellencies, The Governor-General of Canada Lord Tweedsmuir, Lady Tweedsmuir, and son, with personal staff, attended today. Were met at door by pastor and conducted to front seat. Lord Tweedsmuir read a Chapter of Scripture, 15th Chapter of Epistle to Corinthians, (my father's favourite chapter for reading) He is a rather small man, voice not very loud, but distinct

Cloudy and foggy in morning.
Sleety snow in afternoon and evening

Did a little work on B.C. field Catalogues in evening — Summer's field work of 1935

Monday 9

Maximum + 34° Minimum + 28°

Sun rose 7^{32} a.m. Sets 4^{14} p.m.

Cloudy day. Rather warm.

Snow turning mushy and sloppy on streets and sidewalks

Office 9^{00} 12^{30}. To Museum 2^{00} to 2^{30} and picked out 7 or 8 mammal slides in library collection

Back to Motor Building 3^{00}–5^{15} pm Selected some slides and arranged them in office

Home all evening and worked on British Columbia field catalogues of H.M. Laing, K. Racey and R.E. Lescher. Filled in as many names of mammal species as I could in Racey's catalogue as Mr. C.H. Young is nearly ready to begin cataloguing them. Young has been working for over a month cataloguing the Algoma Collection – 538 mammals and 52 birds. He stamps both skin and skull label with museum numbering machine, prints skull label on gummed paper for skull containers. He works a slow pot yet, but of course has interruptions by other jobs now and then

Tuesday 10

Maximum + 34° Minimum + 3°
Sun rose 7^{32} a.m Sets 4^{19} p.m
Cloudy day, rather warm.
Rather dark in morning.
Office: 9^{00} — 12^{30} 2^{00} 5^{30} p.m
Stopped at Bryson Grahams at noon and got a large carton full of small flat hosiery boxes that the fireman had saved for me. Spent most of the afternoon putting away the Algoma (1935) mammal collection in their proper places in the Systematic Mammal Collection

Wednesday 11

Maximum + 36° Minimum + 26°
Sun rose 7^{33} Sets 4^{19} p.m.

Clear day. Bright sunshine. Rather mild

Office 9^{00}–10^{30} a.m. To Ottawa Normal School 11^{45} and gave an illustrated talk on Canadian Mammals to Science Club (ladies) until 11^{35} then repeated same (as nearly as I could remember to another section — finishing at 12^{00} m. About 40 students in each section; Dr Henry Bowers, science master, in charge of the work.

Museum 9^{00} – 5^{00} p.m. Bought a dozen copies of the large Anniversary Edition (50 years yesterday) of Ottawa Evening Journal of Dec. 11th and mailed them to friends. The paper contained articles about almost every phase of the history of Ottawa since 1885 (and much previous to that time.

5^{00} to tea Ottawa Art Assn in Birks Bldg. Mary has had 2 pictures hung

8^{10} To Museum, Annual business of Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club, followed 9^{15} to 10^{30} by an illustrated talk by Mr. Douglas Leechman, on his very last archaeological work in Button Islands Hudson Strait last summer. 10–11 – refreshments served in Hall of Anthropology.

Thursday 12

Maximum + 34° Minimum + 24°
Sun rose 7 04 a.m. Sets 4 19 p.m.
Cloudy. Colder in Evening.
Office 9:00 - 12:30 . 2:00 5:30 p.m.
Working on correspondence.
Wrote memorandum on "Questionnaire re Status of Caribou in N.W.T. 1935-36" prepared by J. Lorne Turner, Director of Lands, Northwest Territories and Yukon, forwarded by R. A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner of N.W.T. to Dr. Chas. Camsell, Dep. Min. of Mines, asking for opinion; transmitted to Mr. W. Malcolm, Acting Director of Museum, and thence to me asking for a draft opinion with comments.
Wrote a few Museum business letters
To Office in Evening 7:45 - 10:00 p.m. and wrote letter to Ian McT. Cowan re various matters of Museum business also told him about proposed description of V.I. Wapiti, and B.C. Pocket Gophers.
He told me in last letter that he had been working on description of V.I. Wolverine at the time Major E. A. Goldman's description was published Nov. 15, 1935; saying he had more material than Goldman had

Friday 13

Maximum + 26° Minimum + 22°
Sun rose 7^{35} a.m. sets 4^{20} pm
Cloudy all day. Light northeasterly wind, rather raw, but not very cold. Rather heavy snow began to fall in late afternoon.

Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{30} pm

Received another Black-footed Ferret from H. F. Hughes, ♂, in the flesh in good condition, taken Dec 5th, 12 miles north of the hamlet of Southfork, the first station east of Eastend. Mr Young and Mr. R. W. Smith made skin and complete skeleton by carefully skinning the specimen, leaving the claws with the skeleton.

Spent some time on correspondence.

Stopped at Bryson-Graham's at 2^{00} pm and got quite a lot of shallow pasteboard boxes from Mr. Abercrombie, the foreman, suitable for specimen trays in the mammal storage cases.

Home all evening

Saturday 14

Maximum + Minimum +

Got more paper box trays from Bryson–
Grohmann's basement.
Cloudy.
Off. 9^{00} / 1^{00}p.m. 3^{30} – 5^{30}p.m.

3rd in Advent. **Sunday 15**

Maximum +32° Minimum +26°
Sun rose 7 36. Sets 4 20

Cloudy in morning. Snow in afternoon.

Stayed at home all day reading most of the time

Monday 16

Maximum +26° Minimum +24°
Sunrose 7^37 a.m Sets 4^20 p.m
Cloudy all day. Clear in evening and Colder.

Office 9^00 - 12^30 - 1^30 - 5^30 p.m

Working mainly on correspondence. In afternoon Mr. J.A. Rodd Superintendent of Fish Culture, called, and we had some talk on fishes. also on Dr. V. Vladykov's dossier of qualifications and publications. He also brought one two or three copies of a poster which has three of the coloured drawings made for him by Claude E. Johnson, artist of our Division of Biology, one showing young Brook Trout, and one of young Salmon of same size, and another of young salmon bleached but before going back to sea: Designed to teach people in Maritimes not to kill young salmon.

DECEMBER, 1935.

Tuesday 17

Maximum + 20° Minimum + 9.
Sun rose 7^{35} a.m. Sets 4^{21} p.m
Cloudy a.m. Sunshine p.m
Office 9 to 12^{30} 2^{00} — 5 —
To office again in evening and revised slightly, and copied my Key to Genera of Vespertilionidae (Canadian Bats), and Key to Species and Subspecies of Genus Myotis to send to Dr. Ian McTaggart-Cowan Assistant Biologist, Provincial Museum. Victoria, British Columbia

Wednesday 18

Maximum +22 Minimum +12°
Sun rose 7^{39} a.m. Sets 4^{21} p.m.
Cloudy morning. Raw wind.
Offi: 9^{00} 12^{00} 2^{00} - 5^{00}

Mr — Jarvis phoned before noon that a man was in his office who wanted to see some different makes of traps. They came over in the afternoon, and I showed them several models. The friend was a patent agent who wanted to see the so-called "Humane trap" which was put on the market shortly after the war, with two pairs of gripping jaws to prevent animal from gnawing off limbs.

C. E. Johnson said he had been over to see Dr. Collins, who has gone home from hospital, and is able to be up and around to some extent.

Thursday 19

Maximum + 28° Minimum + 1
Sun rose 7 39 a.m. Set 4 21 p.m.
Office 9 00 12 45 2 30 5 30,
1 00 p.m. 9 15 Attended luncheon
of the Canadian Club of Ottawa,
at Chateau Laurier the guest speake
"His Excellency the Right Honourable
the Lord Tweedsmuir G.C.M.G.,
C.H., Governor General of Canada.
The meeting was well attended,
the large ballroom being nearly filled.
He talked mostly on public speaking,
telling of different classes of orators
he had listened to, from Gladstone,
Curzon, Rosebery, Lloyd George, Churchill
Morley, and others. He also gave
some critical remarks on writing style,
reading some terrible examples of verbo
business letters. One of the best
addresses I ever heard at the Club.
"He suggested as his nominal title,
The Accipose of Literature"

Cloudy most of the day.

Friday 20

Maximum +12 Minimum +4
Sun rose 7^{40} a.m. Sets 4^{22}
Clear day, cold.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} — 2^{00} - 5^{30} pm
Working on correspondence all morning. In afternoon cleared out some of the stuff which has accumulated in the rear end of the Mammal room. Sorted some of the different kinds of animal traps into boxes, labelling same with black crayon, and moving them to basement — North end of Cupboard room next to furnace room.

Saturday 21

Maximum + ~~F~~

Cloudy and dull. Rather cold.
Office 9^{00} – 1^{00}.
Working on correspondence
Put in the two remaining storm windows down stairs in the afternoon. Went down town to mail some papers etc
4^{30} p.m. To Minto Skating Club to see an exhibition by winners of last years Competitions. Afternoon 5-6 p.m. the prizes were presented in tea room upstairs by the Honorary President of the Club, Mr. Harry Southam
Dorothy Anderson received one of the bronze medals given for passing the third class test last spring.

4th in Advent.

Sunday 22

Maximum ~~+4~~ —10 Minimum ~~+~~ —14°

Sun rose 7^{41} a.m. Sets 4^{23} p.m. E.S.T.

Clear and cold all day light breeze, southwesterly.

10^{10} – 12^{45} Went alone in my regular beat, for Annual Christmas bird census of Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club. My route Driveway to Pretoria Bridge, Ottawa East to Gas House thence south along Rideau River and west to Riverdale Avenue.

Nearly all the birds, except a few English Sparrows, in 2s and 3s seen very rarely, were on the city dump just west of the Gas Tanks. The small cattail slough has been nearly filled in this winter, except for a small area at south East end, where there is a clump of red osier and other willows, and a small cattail area. Here I counted 15 Crows, about 150 Starlings, and about 300 English Sparrows. No other birds seen today. Set up Christmas tree in afternoon

Coldest day of the winter but as there was little wind, the cold was not very noticeable

Monday 23

Maximum +8° Minimum —16° 8
Sun rose 7^{41} a.m. Sets 4^{24} pm Est.
Clear 7^{00} a.m. Cold Clear all day.
Office 9^{00} - 12^{30} - 2^{00} 5^{30} p.m.
Working on correspondence
At 1^{36} stopped at Byron-Graham's
and the freeman, Mr. Abercrombie gave
me a big pasteboard carton which I
packed full of small flat hosiery boxes
which I can use for specimen trays
Gave him 40¢. Took same to office, and
spent some time packing traps and
storing them in basement.

No Ottawa papers published today

(at Montreal)

Tuesday 24

Maximum +10   Minimum +3

at Ottawa

Sun rose +10   Sets. ? -6.

Clear and cold all day. Wore fur cap down town but froze tip of lobe of ear where they projected below rim of cap, perhaps on account of compression by cap

Office 9^{a} – 1^{00} pm

Notice that staff gets off at 12^{00} m. today – passed around by word of mouth

Few working very hard anyway today; passing Christmas greetings, etc

Went down town in afternoon, and Dr. McKeown put in an emergency filling pm 1, putting in a little gum, and gave a date for permanent filling on Jan 7th.

At office 3^{15} to 5^{15} pm. Moved three large "Cambridge type" cases in Mammal room third tier, to North End of room, and set up wooden case at South End; also rearranged other things at South East end of room

Rather tired in evening and went to bed early. The children are growing up and there is little excitement about Santa Claus, although they still hang up stockings

Christmas Day. Wednesday 25

Maximum +40   Minimum 0°
Sun rose 7^42 a.m Sets 4^25 p.m

Clear and cold all day.

Isabel woke us up about 7^00 a.m so I had to get up an fix fires so they could get at Christmas tree. By accident I found my old long-lost stamp collection the other day (last additions about 1890). and gave it to Dorothy.

Took a long walk down town 11^30 - 1^00 p.m and came back for good turkey dinner at 1^30

10^00 Heard B.B.C. broadcast from different parts of the Empire, London, Scotland, S. Africa N-Ireland, New Zealand, Canada, and the annual message broadcasted by King George V. They all came through very well. In afternoon, 3^00 to 5^00 broadcast from different parts of Canada including a talk by Lord Tweedsmuir.

Henry Collins came in about 4^00 p.m, listened to broadcasting and had tea. He says his father has been up, was down town once, but has another set back and has to stay in bed most of the day.

Boxing Day. Thursday 26

Maximum +6° Minimum −10 B
Sun rose 7^{42} a.m Sets 4^{26} pm
Cloudy. Rather raw
Office 9 – 12^{30} 2^{00} – 5^{40} pm
Packed away several boxes of traps of different kinds for storing in basement

Did some work at home in evening on B. C. field catalogues

8^{30} Belle and Dorothy go to Little Theatre for Drama League's presentation of "H. M. S. Pinafore".

Friday 27

Maximum +8° Minimum +2°.
Sun rose 7^{42} a.m. Sets 4^{26} p.m
Cloudy day. Raw wind.
Office 9 – 12^{30} – 2^{00} 5^{00}

5^{00} p.m went to Masonic Temple, Metcalfe St to attend Installation of Master Elect, Bro Arthur Sylvester Mackay, and Investiture of Officers for 1936. Installing officer R.W. Bro J. A. Dobbie, Supper served in banquet hall 7^{00} – 8^{00} p.m. 120 members and guests present. 9^{15} p.m. To Mrs. Forsey's and Miss Hazel Bowles for a party in honour of Professor Eugene Forsey and wife. Came home about 11^{00} p.m

Saturday 28

Office 9.00 – 10.00 p.m.
Working on correspondence.

1st after Christmas. Sunday 29

Maximum + 2.   Minimum -12°
Sun rose 7^{43} a.m   Sets 4^{27} p.m
Clear day.
Stayed home all day.
Mr. and Mrs. S.C. McLean, with their children Douglas (14) and Kathleen (11) came over at 3^{00} pm. for tea and a visit, staying until 8^{00} pm.
Discussion principally on school problems

Monday 30

Maximum +16° Minimum −16 B
Sun rose 7^{43} a.m. Sets 4^{28} p.m.
Clear day.
Office 9^{00} – 12^{30} 3^{00} – 3^{50} p
Museum 2^{00} – 2^{45} pm

Received a wire from Ronald W. Smith, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, stating that winter birds (Grosbeaks, siskins, Redpolls, Nut-hatches) were abundant there and asks that he be allowed to stay and collect a series, until his Ry ticket expires on Jany 10th. I went over to see Mr. Wyatt Malcolm, A/D, and he said he doubted if this could be done, but made an appointment to see Mr. F.C.C. Lynch about the matter. (Approved by him and wire sent to Smith)

Henry Collins came over to house late in afternoon, for supper, and stayed until about 8^{00} pm. He says his father has another setback, sleeps all day, but is awake at night. Dr. Collins had been up and went down town once, but is now feeling weaker again.

Tuesday 31

Maximum + 22° Minimum -10 B
Sun rose 7^{43} a.m Sets 4^{30} p.m

Cloudy all day. Rather raw in morning, but warmer in afternoon. Office 9^{00}—12^{30} pm (Special half-holiday announced for the afternoon)

P.M. Fixed a pair of ski poles for Isabel so that she and Dorothy could go skiing at Rockcliffe Park. Mary too took Patricia Neville.

Took down the Christmas tree; a small spruce which had become pretty dry and dropped needles all over the floor. Set it up in snow in yard south of the house.

Went down town, to offices of Dr. J. J. Lonergan and Dr McKeown. The latter put in a small temporary filling (gutta percha (?))

3^{30}—5^{30} pm at office. Re-arranged the Elk heads and some others in Mammal room, hanging them more effectively.

Stayed home all evening. Some time after midnight a pair of belated revellers ran a car off the Driveway into the Rideau Canal at deep cut, near our house; they crawled out with slight bruises, but car was wrecked.

NOTES FOR 1936.

MEMORANDA.

Allstrand, Harry P 833 Clinton Place
River Forest, Illinois
Anderson, Chas. E. Fairland Farm,
Stead, New Mexico
Anderson, Mrs. A.K.
1705 W. Mountain St., Glendale, Cal.
Anderson, Wm. P 1511 102nd Ave., West
Duluth, Minnesota
Anderson, H.E

Anters, Dr. Ernst 28 Beaconstreet
Auburn, Maine.
Atwood, Chas. E 911 Military Ave.
Council Bluffs, Iowa
Atkinson, Miss Helen E. 40 5th Ave. N.Y.
(Horace Mann High School)

CASH ACCOUNT—JANUARY.

DATE.		RECEIVED.	PAID.
1935 Jan. 15.	Salary cheque, less 5% for Superannuation, Govt. Insurance deduction and 10% cut.	$309.32	

Bartlett, Capt. Robt. A Murray Hill Hotel
Park Avenue, 40th & 41st. Sts. N.Y.
(or The Explorers' Club)

Bell, Dr. W.B. 803 Rittenhouse St.
Washington, D.C.

Bernard, Capt. Jos. F. P.O. Box 51
Cordova, Alaska

Breitfuss, Dr. Leonid. Zoologisches Museum
des Universitäts Berlin N 4,
Invalidenstrasse 43 Germany.

Brownlee, J.H.
British Columbia

CASH ACCOUNT—FEBRUARY.

~~DATE.~~ 1935		RECEIVED.		PAID.	
Feb. 15	Salary cheque.	309	32		
		1			

Clarke, Dr. C.H.D. 644 Huron Street
Toronto. Ontario

Chow, Kwo Hsien, 204 Tung-Shih-Men
Peiping, China.

Cook, Dr. Robert T. 208 St. Ronan St.
New Haven, Conn.

Cook, Wm. E 6 rue Denfert-Rochereau,
Boulogne sur Seine, Paris

Cook, Florence E 567 W. 113th St.
New York City

Cowan, Ian McTaggart. 2507 Jones Ave,
North Vancouver, B.C.

Crawford, Mrs. J.T. 54 Admiral Road,
Toronto 5, Ontario

Provincial Museu
Victoria BC, afte
July 1. 1935

Dippie, G.F 1140 Sydenham Road
Calgary, Alberta (Died 1954)

CASH ACCOUNT—MARCH.

DATE		RECEIVED.		PAID.	
1935					
March 15	Salary cheque less 10%	$ 309.	32		
	Out Day. A.580.			90	.44

W.W
Foster, ~~F.~~W.
1509 Bolton Street
Baltimore, Maryland
Foster, Mrs. F.W
624 Byron St, Mankato Minn.

Glass, Mrs Amy K. 2017 34th Ave. S
Seattle, Washington

Greely, Maj. Gen. A.W. 3131 O. St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. (Died 1937 aged 91 years)

Green, Morris M. Wyoming Avenue
Ardmore, Pennsylvania

Green, Mrs. M.O. 415 E. Williams Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Gabriel. G. 1701 Pennsylvania Av. Des Moines Iowa

Hadwen, Dr. Seymour. Foxbar 6, Toronto 5,
Office. Ont. Research Foundation,
46-49 Queen's Park. Toronto 5, Ont

Hunter, Fenley, Flushing, Long Island, or
(Res: Great Neck, L.I., New York)

Hoffmann, Dr. Bernhard,
Dresden, Germany.

Hydle, Mrs. S.M. 720 2nd Avenue, E.
Williston, North Dakota

CASH ACCOUNT—APRIL.

DATE. RECEIVED. PAID.

Howard, John K. C/o Gaston, Snow,
Saltonstall & Hunt, Shawmut Bank
Bldg., Boston, Mass

234
Johnson, Miss Amanda G 239 Washington Ave.
Racine, Wisonsin

Johnson, Ralph K. 714 Lake Street
Bakersfield, California.

Karpe, Mrs. Elmer 1431 Oregon Street
Bakersfield, California

CASH ACCOUNT—MAY.

DATE RECEIVED. PAID.

Leffingwell, Dr. E. deK. Leffingwell Walnut Acres
Whittier, California

Longstaff. Dr. Tom G. Picket Hill,
Ringwood, Hants. England

Leopold, Prof. Aldo Dept of Game
Management, University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin.

Lopp, Wm. T. 4738 9th Avenue N.E.,
Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.

Luscher, Mr. R.C.
Vancouver. B.C

DATE. RECEIVED. PAID.

~~Hyttle, Mrs. S.M. 720 2nd Avenue,~~
~~Williston, North Dakota~~

MacKay, Donald C.G. C/o Canada House,
London, England

Messany, Albert. 6 Martabriefer
Str. 109, Wien, Austria

Macbride, Philip D 912 Hoge Bldg
Seattle, Washington

Moore, Dr. Fred. 3407 Lincoln Place,
or Bankers Trust Building,
Des Moines, Iowa.

McKinlay, W.L. "Bruntsfield"
Greenfield Crescent, Elderslie,
Johnstone. Scotland

McAtee, Dr. W.L. 260 Cedar Street,
Cherrydale, Virginia

CASH ACCOUNT—JULY.

DATE		RECEIVED.	PAID.

Malte, Mr. Helmer Petersen, or
Fru Hanna Petersen Malte,
Ostre Holeg,
Kristianstad, Sweden.

Moulds, Ernest. C.L.U., Branch Manager,
165 Sparks St. (The Excelsior
Life Insurance Co., Head Office
Toronto. Ont

Newcombe, W.A. 138 Dallas Road
Victoria, B.C

O'Neill, Prof. J.J. 489 Grosvenor St.
Montreal, P.Q

CASH ACCOUNT—AUGUST.

DATE. RECEIVED. PAID.

Racey, Kenneth 3262 West 1st Ave
Vancouver, B C
Riley, Wm. F. 2626 Forest Drive,
Or Office. 1215 Equitable Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa
Rule, E A. 3137 19th St. N.W
Washington D.C
Runyon, Dr. W. D 7276 Francis Bldg.
Sioux City, Iowa
Dr Colin Ross. 6106 University House
or c/o German Consulate
Chicago. Illinois

[illegible]

CASH ACCOUNT—SEPTEMBER.

DATE		RECEIVED.	PAID.

Skulason, Mrs. S. G. 616 Woodford St.
Missoula, Montana
Stewart, Miss Marie C. 866 S. Norton Av.
Los Angeles, California
Shimek. Prof. B 529 Brown St.
Iowa City, Iowa.
Shackleton, Edward A. A. Hampton Court
Palace, Middlesex, England
(Oxford Univ. Ellesmere Isl. Exped.
c/o Royal Geogr. Soc., Kensington
Gore, S.W.7. London)
Sweetser, Harvey 44 Appleton St.
North Quincy, Massachusetts

Constance Lindsay Skinner
12 East 11th St. New York City

CASH ACCOUNT—OCTOBER.

DATE. RECEIVED. PAID.

Thomson, Prof. R. B. Dept. of Botany
Univ. Toronto
Phone office Midway 6611, local 5
Home Kingsdale 9753.

Wood, Dr. Casey Wood. c/o Amer. Express Co
Piazza di
Rome. Italy

Walton, Rev. W. G.. 751 Carlaw Ave,
Toronto 6, Canada

Wood, Albert E.
Cape May Court House, New Jersey
(Has travelling fellowship under
Carnegie Foundation; Studying
fossil Geomyids)

CASH ACCOUNT—NOVEMBER.

DATE		RECEIVED.	PAID.

CASH ACCOUNT—DECEMBER.

DATE		RECEIVED.	PAID.
Dec 15.	Insurance due Excelsior Life Insurance Co.	81.00	81.00
Dec 1.	Macmillan Co., Half Royalty $\frac{1}{10}$ on "My Life with the Eskimo" Cheque 1.07, Bank of Montreal Exchange 10¢. Balance	.97	

ANNUAL CASH SUMMARY.

RECEIVED.			PAID.	
		Brought forward		
309.	32	*January*		
309.	32	*February*		
309.	32	*March*		
327.	14	5% restoration salary. *April*	Income Tax (Fed.) 20.	11 20.13
327.	14	*May*		
327.	14	*June* 15th.		
327.	14	*July* 15th		
327.	14	*August*		
327.	14	*September*		
327.	14	*October*		
327.	14	*November*		
327.	14	*December*		
3858.	22	*Carried forward*		

MEMORANDA.

Birthdays:

March 1.	M. B. H. Anderson
" 23	Isabel Anderson
June 30	R. M. Anderson
Aug. 25.	Dorothy Ann Anderson (1918)
Sept. 27.	Mary Lois Anderson (1920

Married: January 22, 1913